# **Civil Engineering and Development Department**

# Contract No. ED/2018/04

# Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Former South Apron

# Monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit Report

May 2020

(Version 1)

Approved By	
	(Environmental Team Leader:
	Mr. KS Lee)

REMARKS:

The information supplied and contained within this report is, to the best of our knowledge, correct at the time of printing.

CINOTECH accepts no responsibility for changes made to this report by third parties

CINOTECH CONSULTANTS LTD Room 1710, Technology Park, 18 On Lai Street, Shatin, NT, Hong Kong Tel: (852) 2151 2083 Fax: (852) 3107 1388 Email: info@cinotech.com.hk

# **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

		Page
EX	ECUTIVE SUMMARY	1
	Introduction	1
	Summary of Main Works Undertaken and Key Measures Implemented	
	Summary of Exceedances, Investigation and Follow-up	
	Complaint Handling, Prosecution and Public Engagement	
4	Future Key Issues	
1	INTRODUCTION	
	Background	
	Purpose of the Report Project Organizations	
	Construction Activities undertaken during the Reporting Month	
	Summary of EM&A Requirements	
	Status of Environmental Licensing and Permitting	
2	AIR QUALITY	7
	Monitoring Requirement	
	Monitoring Locations	
	Monitoring Parameters and Frequency	7
	Monitoring Equipment	
	Monitoring Methodology	
	Results and Observations Comparison of EM&A Result with EIA Prediction	
2	NOISE	
3		
	Monitoring Requirements	
	Monitoring Locations Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration	
	Monitoring Equipment	
	Monitoring Methodology and QA/QC Procedure	
	Maintenance and Calibration	
	Results and Observations	
	Comparison of EM&A Result with EIA Prediction	
4	WATER QUALITY	18
	Monitoring Requirement	
5	MARINE ECOLOGY	18
6	FISHERIES	18
7	LANDSCAPE AND VISUAL	19
8	CULTURAL HERITAGE	22
9	WASTE MANAGEMENT	22
10	ENVIRONMENTAL AUDIT	23

	Site Audits Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures Implementation Status of Event and Action Plans Status of Required Submission under Environmental Permit	23 24
11	ENVIRONMENTAL NON-CONFORMANCE	
	Summary of Complaint, Warning, Notification of any Summons and Successful Prosecution Summary of Exceedance	
12	FUTURE KEY ISSUES	26
	Monitoring Schedule	26
13	CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS	27
	Conclusions Recommendations	

# LIST OF TABLES

Table I	Summary of Complaint/Summons/Prosecution in the Reporting Month
Table II	Summary Table for Site Activities in the next Reporting Period
Table 1.1	Key Project Contacts
Table 1.3	Summary of Environmental License and Permit
Table 2.1	Air Quality Monitoring Locations
Table 2.2	Frequency and Parameters of Air Quality Monitoring
Table 2.3	Air Quality Monitoring Equipment
Table 2.4	Major Dust Source during Air Quality Monitoring
Table 2.5	Comparison of 1-hr TSP Monitoring Data with Predictions in EIA Report (Not used)
Table 2.6	Comparison of 24-hr TSP Monitoring Data with Predictions in EIA Report
Table 3.1	Noise Monitoring Stations
Table 3.2	Frequency and Parameters of Noise Monitoring
Table 3.3	Noise Monitoring Equipment
Table 3.4	Major Noise Source during Noise Monitoring
Table 3.5	Baseline Noise Level and Noise Limit Level for Monitoring Stations
Table 3.6	Comparison of Noise Monitoring Data with Predictions in EIA Report
Table 7.1	Construction Phase Landscape and Visual Mitigation Measures
Table 7.2	Construction Phase Audit Checklist for Landscape and Visual Mitigation Measures
T-1-1- 10 1	

- Table 10.1
   Observations and Recommendations of Site Audit
- Table 10.2Status of Required Submission under Environmental Permit

# LIST OF FIGURES

- Figure 1.1 Layout Plan of the Project Site
- Figure 1.2 Project Organisation for Environmental Monitoring and Audit
- Figure 2 Locations of Air Quality and Construction Noise Monitoring Stations

# LIST OF APPENDICES

- Appendix A Action and Limit Levels
- Appendix B Environmental Monitoring Schedules
- Appendix C Copies of Calibration Certificates for Air Quality Monitoring
- Appendix D Weather Information
- Appendix E 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations (Not used)
- Appendix F 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations
- Appendix G Copies of Calibration Certificates for Noise Monitoring
- Appendix H Noise Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations
- Appendix I Site Audit Summary
- Appendix J Event and Action Plans
- Appendix K Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule (EMIS)
- Appendix L Summaries of Environmental Complaint, Warning, Summon and Notification of Successful Prosecution
- Appendix M Summary of Exceedance
- Appendix N Tentative Construction Programme

# **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

# Introduction

1. This is the 3<sup>rd</sup> Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report prepared by the Environmental Team (ET), Cinotech Consultants Ltd., for Contract No. ED/2018/04 "Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Former South Apron". This report summarized the monitoring results and audits findings of the EM&A programme under the issued Environmental Permit (EP) No. EP-451/2013 and in accordance with the EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013) during the reporting month of May 2020.

# Summary of Main Works Undertaken and Key Measures Implemented

2. The main works undertaken during the reporting period are as follows:

#### Kai Tak:

- Contractor's and SOR (Modular Integrated Construction (MIC)) Site Offices in Portion A3;
- CLC building fabrication;
- GI Works for the D-wall works at the Depressed Road;
- Depressed Road Sheet Piling;
- Depressed Road Diaphragm Wall;
- Launching Shaft / C&C Tunnel CSM;
- Launching Shaft / C&C Tunnel Diaphragm Wall; and
- Ground improvement works for PWCL at Portion N3

# Cha Kwo Ling:

- East Portal temporary support for Tunnel Portal; and
- East Portal Horizontal Ground Investigation
- 3. Implementation of the key mitigation measures during the reporting period are as follows:

# Air Quality

• Water spraying on haul road and unpaved area was done to minimize dust generation.

Noise

• Doors of air compressor were closed during operation to minimize noise nuisance.

# Water Quality

- Manholes are covered and sealed properly to prevent discharge to the drainage system.
- An emergency pumping system was installed to prevent flooding during heavy rain.

#### Landscape and Visual

• Decorative screen hoarding was erected.

# Summary of Exceedances, Investigation and Follow-up

4. Exceedance of Action/Limit levels during the reporting month (May 2020) and the investigation results and/or follow-up actions:

#### Air Quality Monitoring

• No Action/Limit Level exceedance for 24-hour TSP was recorded.

Construction Noise Monitoring

• No Action/Limit Level exceedance for day time construction noise monitoring was recorded in the reporting month.

Landscape and Visual Monitoring and Audit

• 1 deficiency of the landscape and visual impact was recorded in the reporting month. The implementation of landscape and visual and mitigation measures was checked by a Registered Landscape Architect during the environmental site inspections.

#### **Complaint Handling, Prosecution and Public Engagement**

Table 1 Summary of Complaint/Summons/Frosecution in the Reporting Month					
Enort	Event Details		Follow-up/ Remedial	Status/	
Event	Number	Brief Description	Actions	Remarks	
Complaints	0				
Received	0	-	-	-	
Notification of					
Summons and	0				
Prosecutions	0	-	-	-	
Received					
Public					
Engagement	0	-	-	-	
Activities					

# Table I Summary of Complaint/Summons/Prosecution in the Reporting Month

# Future Key Issues

5. The key works or activities will be anticipated in the next reporting period are as follows:

# Table II Summary Table for Site Activities in the next Reporting Period

Site Activities (June 2020)	Key Environmental Issues
1. CKL Junction Improvement works	
2. 132kV substation ELS and Structure Construction at	
Portion M1	(A) / (B) / (C) / (D)
3. Road S20 – Road & Drain	
4. East Portal – Blast Door Installation	

Note:

(A) Dust generation from haul road, stockpile of dusty materials, exposed site area, excavation works and rock breaking activities;

(B) Noisy construction activity such as rock-breaking activities and piling works;

(C) Runoff from exposed slope or site area; and

(D) Wastewater and runoff discharge from site.

# **1 INTRODUCTION**

#### Background

- 1.1 In 2009, Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD) commissioned a Kai Tak Development (KTD) – Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure at South Apron Investigation. The assignment covers the provision of the Trunk Road T2 and its connections with the Central Kowloon Route (CKR) at the north apron area and the Tseung Kwan O – Lam Tin Tunnel (TKOLTT) to the south in the Cha Kwo Ling area.
- 1.2 The Trunk Road T2 Project is one of the designated Projects under Schedule 2 of the EIAO proposed in the KTD. CEDD submitted the Project Profile (No. PP-379/2009) on 24 March 2009 for application for an EIA study brief for the Trunk Road T2 Project under the EIAO. Accordingly, an EIA Study Brief (ESB-203/2009) for the Trunk Road T2 Project was issued on 30 April 2009. The Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Report for the Trunk Road T2 Project was approved under the Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance (EIAO) on 19 September 2013. The corresponding Environmental Permit (EP) was issued on 19 September 2013 (EP no.: EP-451/2013).
- 1.3 The Contract No. ED/2018/04 is the main contract of Trunk Road T2 ("T2 Main Works") which comprises mainly the design and construction of a dual two-lane trunk road of approximately 3.0km long with about 2.7km of the trunk road in form of tunnel; ventilation and administration buildings, environmental protection and mitigation works and etc. The EM&A programme under this Contract is governed by the two EPs (EP-451/2013 and EP-458/2013/C) and two EM&A Manuals (AEIAR-174/2013 and AEIAR-173/2013). The work areas of the T2 Main Works are shown in **Figure 1** and the works to be executed under this Contract and corresponding EPs are summarized as follows:

Environmental Permit	Works Description	
EP-451/2013 – Trunk Road T2	<u>Trunk Road T2</u>	
	• Construction of highway and sub-sea tunnel connecting between	
	Central Kowloon Route and Cha Kwo Ling Tunnel	
	Western & Eastern Ventilation Buildings	
EP-458/2013/C - Tseung Kwan O -	Cha Kwo Ling Tunnel	
Lam Tin Tunnel (TKOLTT) and	Construction of Cha Kwo Ling Tunnel from the end of Trunk Road T2	
Associated Works	to the TKOLTT at the Eastern Ventilation Building	

Monitoring Works in Kai Tak under EP-451/2013

1.4 Under Contract No. KL/2014/03 - Kai Tak Development - Stage 3 Infrastructure Works for Development at the Southern Part of the Former Runway ("T2 Advance Works"), the baseline monitoring works in Kai Tak under the EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013) were conducted by the Environmental Team (ET) for the Contract No. KL/2014/03 at the approved relocated monitoring locations (EPD reference: EP2/K19/A/21 pt.5), namely KTD1a, KTD2a & KER1a. During the impact monitoring period, monitoring locations KTD 2a and KER 1a were relocated to new locations, i.e. KTD 2b and KER 1b (EPD reference: () in EP2/K19/A/21 pt. 6 and () in EP2/K19/A/21 pt. 5) respectively. Location KTD2b was then further relocated to location KTD2c, the proposal of such relocation was submitted to EPD on 24 March 2020 and was approved by EPD on 6 April 2020 (EPD reference: () in EP2/K19/A/21 pt.7). The aforementioned relocation was effective from 9 April 2020. Impact monitoring within the Kai

Tak area shall be conducted by the ET of Contract No. ED/2018/04 upon cessation of such monitoring by Contract No. KL/2014/03. The data obtained from the impact monitoring works completed by the ET of Contract No. KL/2014/03 will be adopted in this report.

#### Monitoring Works in Cha Kwo Ling under EP-451/2013

- 1.5 The environmental impact of the remaining works in Cha Kwo Ling, under EP-451/2013, shall be monitored at the two proposed stations, namely CKL1, CKL2, in accordance to the EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013). The impact monitoring for the two proposed stations shall be conducted by the ET of T2 Main Works.
- 1.6 Cinotech Consultants Ltd. was designated as the Environmental Team (ET) to undertake the EM&A works for "Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Former South Apron" (hereinafter called the "Project").

# **Purpose of the Report**

1.7 This is the 3<sup>rd</sup> Monthly EM&A Report which summarises the impact monitoring results and audit findings for the EM&A programme during the reporting period in May 2020.

# **Project Organizations**

- 1.8 Different Parties with different levels of involvement in the Project organization include:
  - Permit Holder Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD)
  - Supervisor Representative Hyder-Meinhardt Joint Venture (HMJV)
  - Environmental Team (ET) Cinotech Consultants Limited (Cinotech)
  - Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) Ramboll Hong Kong Limited (Ramboll)
  - Contractor Bouygues Travaux Publics (BTP)
- 1.9 The key contacts of the Project are shown in **Table 1.1**.

Party	Role	Contact Person	Phone No.
CEDD	Permit Holder	Mr. Wong Chi Wai, Tommy	3842 7111
HMJV	Supervisor Representative	Mr. Joe Nam	3742 3820
Cinotech	Environmental Team	Mr. KS Lee (ETL)	2151 2091
Cinotech	Environmental Team	Ms. Karina Chan	2157 3880
Ramboll	Independent	Mr. Ray Yan (until 22 May 2020)	3465 2836
Rambon	Environmental Checker	Mr. Manson Yeung (from 23 May 2020)	3465 2888
BTP	Contractor	Mr. Bryan Lee	5588 3891

# Table 1.1Key Project Contacts

1.10 The Organizational Structure for Environmental Management is shown in Figure 1.2.

# **Construction Activities undertaken during the Reporting Month**

1.11 The major site activities undertaken in the reporting month included:

#### Kai Tak:

- Contractor's and SOR (Modular Integrated Construction (MIC)) Site Offices in Portion A3;
- CLC building fabrication;
- GI Works for the D-wall works at the Depressed Road;
- Depressed Road Sheet Piling;
- Depressed Road Diaphragm Wall;
- Launching Shaft / C&C Tunnel CSM;
- Launching Shaft / C&C Tunnel Diaphragm Wall; and
- Ground improvement works for PWCL at Portion N3

#### Cha Kwo Ling:

- East Portal temporary support for Tunnel Portal; and
- East Portal Horizontal Ground Investigation

#### Summary of EM&A Requirements

- 1.12 The EM&A programme requires construction noise, air quality monitoring and environmental site audit, etc. The EM&A requirements for each parameter are described in the following sections, including:
  - All monitoring parameters;
  - Action and Limit levels for all environmental parameters;
  - Event Action Plans;
  - Environmental mitigation measures, as recommended in the Project EIA Report.
- 1.13 The advice on the implementation status of environmental protection and pollution control/mitigation measures is summarized in **Section 10** of this report.
- 1.14 This report presents the monitoring results, observations, locations, equipment, period, methodology and QA/QC procedures of the monitoring parameters of the required environmental monitoring works and audit works for the Project in May 2020.

#### Status of Environmental Licensing and Permitting

1.15 All permits/licenses obtained for the Project are summarized in Table 1.3.

#### Table 1.3 Summary of Environmental License and Permit

Permit / License No.	Valid Period		Status	
Fermit / License No.	From	То	Status	
<b>Environmental Permit (EP)</b>				
EP-451/2013	19 Sep 2013	N/A	Valid	
EP-458/2013/C	20 Jan 2017	N/A	Valid	
Notification pursuant to Air Pollution (Const	Notification pursuant to Air Pollution (Construction Dust) Regulation			
Ref. No.: 451120	20 Nov 2019	N/A	Valid	
Billing Account for Construction Waste Disposal				
A/C No.: 7036016	09 Dec 2019	N/A	Valid	
Construction Noise Permit				

Domnit / Licongo No	Valid Period		<b>C</b> 4 - 4	
Permit / License No.	From	То	Status	
CNP No. (For Portion Depressed Road): GW-RE0287-20	28 Apr 2020	24 Oct 2020	Valid	
CNP No. (For Portion A3): GW-RE0293-20	28 Apr 2020	25 Oct 2020	Valid	
CNP No. (For Launching Shaft and Barging Point): GW-RE0326-20	11 May 2020	25 Oct 2020	Valid	
CNP No. (For Portion T1): GW-RE0401-20	21 May 2020	20 Aug 2020	Valid	
CNP No. (For Portion Q): GW-RE0337-20	08 May 2020	07 Nov 2020	Valid	
Wastewater Discharge License				
Nil				
Chemical Waste Producer License				
WPN: 5213-286-B2557-03	09 Mar 2020	N/A	Valid	

# 2 AIR QUALITY

#### **Monitoring Requirement**

2.1 According to the EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013), 24-hour Total Suspended Particulates (TSP) monitoring was conducted to monitor the air quality for this Project. For regular impact monitoring, a sampling frequency of at least once in every six days at all of the monitoring stations for 24-hour TSP monitoring. In case of complaints, 1-hour TSP monitoring should be conducted at least three times in every six days when the highest dust impacts are likely to occur. Appendix A shows the established Action/Limit Levels for the environmental monitoring works.

#### **Monitoring Locations**

- 2.2 Five designated monitoring stations were selected for air quality monitoring programme. Table2.1 describes the air quality monitoring locations, which are also depicted in Figure 2.
- 2.3 According to the approved alternative baseline air quality monitoring locations (EPD reference: EP2/K19/A/21 pt.5), the original monitoring locations (KTD1, KTD2 and KER1) are proposed to be replaced by alternative monitoring locations (KTD1a, KTD2a and KER1a) for air quality monitoring. During the impact monitoring period, monitoring locations KTD 2a and KER 1a were relocated to new locations, i.e. KTD2b and KER 1b (EPD reference: () in EP2/K19/A/21 pt. 6 and () in EP2/K19/A/21 pt. 5) respectively. Location KTD2b was then further relocated to location KTD2c, the proposal of such relocation was submitted to EPD on 24 March 2020 and was approved by EPD on 6 April 2020 (EPD reference: () in EP2/K19/A/21 pt.7). The aforementioned relocation was effective from 9 April 2020.

<b>Monitoring Stations</b>	Is Location	
KTD1a	Centre of Excellence in Paediatrics (Children's Hospital)	
KTD2c         G/IC Zone next to Kwun Tong Bypass (Next to the Kowloon Interception Station)		
KER1b	Site Boundary at Cheung Yip Street	
CKL1	Flat 121 Cha Kwo Ling Village	
CKL2	Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village	

Table 2.1 Air Quality Monitoring Locations

# **Monitoring Parameters and Frequency**

2.4 **Table 2.2** summarizes the monitoring parameters, monitoring period and frequencies of impact air quality monitoring. The monitoring schedule is shown in **Appendix B**.

Table 2.2 Frequency and Parameters of Air Quanty Monitoring					
Monitoring Stations	Parameter	Period	Frequency		
KTD1a, KTD2c, KER1b, CKL1 & CKL2	1-hour TSP	0700 - 1900	3 times per 6 days (as required in case of complaints)		
KTD1a, KTD2c, KER1b, CKL1 & CKL2	24-hour TSP	24 hours	Once every 6 days		

# Table 2.2 Frequency and Parameters of Air Quality Monitoring

# **Monitoring Equipment**

- 2.5 High Volume Samplers (HVS) in compliance with the specification stipulated in the EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013), Section 2.2.1.4, were used to carry out 24-hour TSP monitoring. Direct reading dust meter were also used to measure 1-hour average TSP levels. The 1-hour sampling was determined by HVS to check the validity and accuracy of the results measured by direct reading method.
- 2.6 Wind data monitoring equipment was set at rooftop (about 41/F) of Yau Lai Estate Bik Lai House, Lam Tin for logging wind speed and wind direction such that the wind sensors were clear of obstructions or turbulence caused by building. The wind data monitoring equipment was re-calibrated at least once every six months and the wind directions were divided into 16 sectors of 22.5 degrees each. Wind data is attached in **Appendix D**.
- 2.7 Table 2.3 summarizes the equipment used for air quality monitoring by the ET for Contract No. KL/2014/03 and ED/2018/04. Copies of calibration certificates are attached in Appendix C.

Equipment	Model	Quantity
1-hour TSP Dust Meter	Sibata Model No. LD-3B/ LD-5R	N/A <sup>(1)</sup>
HVS Sampler	TISCH Model: TE-5170	5
Calibrator	TISCH Model: TE-5025A	2
Wind Anemometer	Davis Weather Monitor II, Model no. 7440	1

Table 2.3Air Quality Monitoring Equipment

Remarks:

(1) As no complaint of air quality was received, no impact 1-hour TSP monitoring was conducted.

# **Monitoring Methodology**

# **1-hour TSP Monitoring**

# Measuring Procedures

2.8 The measuring procedures of the 1-hour dust meter are in accordance with the Manufacturer's Instruction Manual as follows:

(Sibata Model No.: LD-3B/LD-5R)

- The 1-hour dust meter is placed at least 1.3 meters above ground.
- Set POWER to "ON" and make sure that the battery level was not flash or in low level.
- Allow the instrument to stand for about 3 minutes and then the cap of the air sampling inlet has been released.
- Push the knob at MEASURE position.

- Set time/mode setting to [BG] by pushing the time setting switch. Then, start the background measurement by pushing the start/stop switch once. It will take 6 sec. to complete the background measurement.
- Push the time setting switch to change the time setting display to [MANUAL] at the bottom left of the liquid crystal display. Finally, push the start/stop switch to stop the measuring after 1 hour sampling.
- Information such as sampling date, time, count value and site condition were recorded during the monitoring period.

# Maintenance/Calibration

- 2.9 The following maintenance/calibration is required for the 1-hour dust meter:
  - Check and calibrate the meter by HVS to check the validity and accuracy of the results measured by direct reading method at 2-month intervals throughout all stages of the air quality monitoring.

# 24-hour TSP Monitoring

# **Instrumentation**

- 2.10 High volume samplers (HVS) (TISCH Model: TE-5170) complete with appropriate sampling inlets was employed for 24-hour TSP monitoring. The sampler was composed of a motor, a filter holder, a flow controller and a sampling inlet and its performance specification complied with that required by USEPA Standard Title 40, Code of Federation Regulations Chapter 1 (Part 50). Moreover, the HVS also met all the requirements in Section 2.2 of the Annex II Specification.
- 2.11 The positioning of the HVS samplers are as follows:
  - A horizontal platform with appropriate support to secure the samplers against gusty wind shall be provided;
  - No two samplers shall be placed less than 2 meter apart;
  - The distance between the sampler and an obstacle, such as buildings, must be at least twice the height that the obstacle protrudes above the sampler;
  - A minimum of 2 metres of separation from walls, parapets and penthouses is required for rooftop samplers;
  - A minimum of 2 metres of separation from any supporting structure, measured horizontally is required;
  - No furnace or incinerator flue is nearby;
  - Airflow around the sampler is unrestricted;
  - The sampler is more than 20 metres from the dripline;
  - Any wire fence and gate, to protect the sampler, shall not cause any obstruction during monitoring;
  - Permission must be obtained to set up the samplers and to obtain access to the monitoring stations; and
  - A secured supply of electricity is needed to operate the samplers.

# Operating/analytical procedures for the operation of HVS

#### 2.12 Operating/analytical procedures for the air quality monitoring are highlighted as follows:

- Prior to the commencement of the dust sampling, the flow rate of the high volume sampler was properly set (between 0.6 m<sup>3</sup>/min. and 1.7 m<sup>3</sup>/min.) in accordance with the EM&A manual (AEIAR-174/2013). The flow rate shall be indicated on the flow rate chart.
- For TSP sampling, fiberglass filters with a collection efficiency of > 99% for particles of 0.3µm diameter were used.
- The power supply was checked to ensure the sampler worked properly. On sampling, the sampler was operated for 5 minutes to establish thermal equilibrium before placing any filter media at the designated air monitoring station.
- The filter holding frame was then removed by loosening the four nuts and a weighted and conditioned filter was carefully centered with the stamped number upwards, on a supporting screen.
- The filter was aligned on the screen so that the gasket formed an airtight seal on the outer edges of the filter. Then the filter holding frame was tightened to the filter holder with swing bolts. The applied pressure should be sufficient to avoid air leakage at the edges.
- The shelter lid was closed and secured with the aluminum strip.
- The timer was then programmed. Information was recorded on the record sheet, which included the starting time, the weather condition and the filter number (the initial weight of the filter paper can be found out by using the filter number).
- After sampling, the filter was removed and sent to the HOKLAS laboratory (ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd. and Wellab Ltd.) for weighing. The elapsed time was also recorded.
- Before weighing, all filters were equilibrated in a conditioning environment for 24 hours. The conditioning environment temperature should be between 25°C and 30°C and not vary by more than  $\pm 3$ °C; the relative humidity (RH) should be < 50% and not vary by more than  $\pm 5\%$ . A convenient working RH is 40%.

#### Maintenance/Calibration

- 2.13 The following maintenance/calibration is required for the HVS:
  - The high volume motors and their accessories were properly maintained. Appropriate maintenance such as routine motor brushes replacement and electrical wiring checking were made to ensure that the equipment and necessary power supply are in good working condition.
  - High volume samplers were calibrated at bi-monthly intervals using TE-5025A Calibration Kit throughout all stages of the air quality monitoring.

#### **Results and Observations**

- 2.14 The impact monitoring works for air quality monitoring locations KTD1a, KTD2c and KER1b are completed by the ET of Contract No. KL/2014/03, and the data will be adopted in this report.
- 2.15 Impact air quality monitoring was conducted at five monitoring stations as scheduled. The monitoring schedule is shown in **Appendix B**.
- 2.16 As no complaint of air quality was received in the reporting month, no impact 1-hour TSP monitoring was conducted.

- 2.17 No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded for all 24-hour TSP monitoring in the reporting month.
- 2.18 The air temperature, relative humidity, and the precipitation data were obtained from daily extracts of Hong Kong Observatory Climate Information Service. This weather information for the reporting month is summarized in **Appendix D**.
- 2.19 The monitoring data and graphical presentations of 24-hour TSP monitoring results are shown in **Appendix F**.
- 2.20 According to field observations by ET for Contract No. KL/2014/03 and ED/2018/04 in the reporting period, the major dust source identified at the designated air quality monitoring stations are as follows:

Monitoring Stations	Major Dust Source
KTD1a - Centre of Excellence in Paediatrics (Children's Hospital) KTD 2c - G/IC Zone next to Kwun Tong Bypass (Next to the Kowloon Bay Sewage Interception Station)	<ul> <li>Loading and unloading of C&amp;D wastes in the site of Contract No. KL/2014/03;</li> <li>Vehicles movement in the site of Contract No. KL/2014/03;</li> <li>Construction activities at the nearby construction sites of New Acute Hospital and Trunk Road T2;</li> </ul>
KER1b - Site Boundary at Cheung Yip Street	<ul> <li>and</li> <li>Road traffic along Shing Fung Road, Shing Cheong Road, Cheung Yip Street and the Kwun Tong By-pass.</li> </ul>
CKL1 - Flat 121 Cha Kwo Ling Village	Road Traffic along Cha Kwo Ling Road
CKL2 - Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village	Road Traffic along Cha Kwo Ling Road

 Table 2.4
 Major Dust Source during Air Quality Monitoring

# Comparison of EM&A Result with EIA Prediction

2.21 The air monitoring data was compared with the predictions in Table 4.14 of EIA Report, AEIAR-174/2013 (as approved in 2013) as summarised in **Table 2.6**.

Table 2.6	Comparison of 24-hr	<b>TSP Monitoring Data with</b>	<b>Predictions in EIA Report</b>
-----------	---------------------	---------------------------------	----------------------------------

Monitoring Stations	ASR ID	Predicted Maximum 24-hr TSP Concentration in EIA Report (AEIAR- 174/2013), μg/m <sup>3</sup>	Maximum 24-hr TSP Concentration in the Reporting Month (May 2020), µg/m <sup>3</sup>
KTD1a - Centre of Excellence in Paediatrics (Children's Hospital)	KTD3	126	63

Monitoring Stations	ASR ID	Predicted Maximum 24-hr TSP Concentration in EIA Report (AEIAR- 174/2013), μg/m <sup>3</sup>	Maximum 24-hr TSP Concentration in the Reporting Month (May 2020), μg/m <sup>3</sup>
KTD2c - G/IC Zone next to Kwun Tong Bypass (Next to the Kowloon Bay Sewage Interception Station)	N/A <sup>(1)</sup>	N/A <sup>(1)</sup>	80
KER1b - Site Boundary at Cheung Yip Street	KTD6	169	68
CKL1 - Flat 121 Cha Kwo Ling Village	<b>N</b> / <b>A</b> <sup>(1)</sup>	N/A <sup>(1)</sup>	134.2
CKL2 - Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village	N/A <sup>(1)</sup>	N/A <sup>(1)</sup>	94.3

Remarks:

(1) No 24-hr TSP concentration was predicted in EIA Report (AEIAR-174/2013)

2.22 In the reporting month, the 24-hour TSP concentration at KTD1a and KER1b were lower than the prediction in the EIA Report, AEIAR-174/2013 (as approved in 2013). No Action/Limit level exceedance was recorded in the reporting period.

# 3 NOISE

#### **Monitoring Requirements**

3.1 According to the EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013), construction noise monitoring was conducted to monitor the construction noise arising from the construction activities. The regular monitoring frequency for each monitoring station shall be on a weekly basis and conduct one set of measurements between 0700 and 1900 hours on normal weekdays. **Appendix A** shows the established Action and Limit Levels for the environmental monitoring works.

#### **Monitoring Locations**

- 3.2 Noise monitoring was conducted at five designated monitoring stations, namely KTD1a, KTD2c, KER1b, CKL1 and CKL2 in the reporting period. **Table 3.1** and **Figure 2** show the locations of these stations.
- 3.3 According to the approved alternative baseline noise monitoring locations (EPD reference: EP2/K19/A/21 pt.5), the original monitoring locations (KTD1, KTD2 and KER1) are proposed to be replaced by alternative monitoring locations (KTD1a, KTD2a and KER1a) for noise monitoring. During the impact monitoring period, monitoring locations KTD 2a and KER 1a were relocated to new locations, i.e. KTD 2b and KER 1b (EPD reference: () in EP2/K19/A/21 pt. 6 and () in EP2/K19/A/21 pt. 5) respectively. Location KTD2b was then further relocated to location KTD2c, the proposal of such relocation was submitted to EPD on 24 March 2020 and was approved by EPD on 6 April 2020 (EPD reference: () in EP2/K19/A/21 pt.7).

Monitoring Stations	Location	
KTD1a	Centre of Excellence in Paediatrics (Children's Hospital)	
KTD2c	G/IC Zone next to Kwun Tong Bypass (Next to the Kowloon Bay Sewage Interception Station)	
KER1b	Site Boundary at Cheung Yip Street	
CKL1	Flat 121 Cha Kwo Ling Village	
CKL2	Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village	

 Table 3.1
 Noise Monitoring Stations

# **Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration**

3.4 **Table 3.2** summarizes the monitoring parameters, frequency and total duration of monitoring. The noise monitoring schedule is shown in **Appendix B**.

Table 5.2 Frequency and Farameters of Noise Monitoring					
Monitoring Stations	Time Period	Duration	Frequency	Parameter	Measurement
KTD1a					Façade Measurement
KTD2c				L <sub>10</sub> (30 min.) dB(A)	Free Field Measurement
KER1b	0700-1900 hrs on normal weekdays	30 minutes	Once per week	L <sub>90</sub> (30 min.) dB(A)	Free Field Measurement
CKL1	weekdays			$L_{eq}(30 \text{ min.})$	Free Field Measurement
CKL2				dB(A)	Free Field Measurement

# Table 3.2Frequency and Parameters of Noise Monitoring

# **Monitoring Equipment**

3.5 Integrating Sound Level Meter was used for impact noise monitoring. The meters were Type 1 sound level meter capable of giving a continuous readout of the noise level readings including equivalent continuous sound pressure level ( $L_{eq}$ ) and percentile sound pressure level ( $L_x$ ) that also complied with International Electrotechnical Commission Publications 651:1979 (Type 1) and 804:1985 (Type 1) specifications. **Table 3.3** summarizes the noise monitoring equipment being used by the ET for Contract No. KL/2014/03 and ED/2018/04 within the reporting period. Copies of calibration certificates are attached in **Appendix G**.

Equipment	Model	Quantity	
	Casella CEL-63X Series	2	
Integrating Sound Level Meter	BSWA308	1	
	SVAN 959	1	
Calibrator	Casella CEL-120/1	2	
Calibrator	ST-120	2	

Table 3.3Noise Monitoring Equipment

# Monitoring Methodology and QA/QC Procedure

- 3.6 The monitoring procedures are as follows:
  - The monitoring station was normally be at a point 1m from the exterior of the sensitive receivers building façade and be at a position 1.2m above the ground.
  - For free field measurement, the meter was positioned away from any nearby reflective surfaces. All records for free field noise levels were adjusted with a correction of +3 dB(A).
  - The battery condition was checked to ensure the correct functioning of the meter.
  - Parameters such as frequency weighting, the time weighting and the measurement time were set as follows:
    - Frequency weighting: A
    - Time weighting: Fast
    - Time measurement: 30 minutes
  - Prior to and after each noise measurement, the meter was calibrated using a Calibrator for 94.0 dB at 1000 Hz. If the difference in the calibration level before and after

measurement was more than 1.0 dB, the measurement would be considered invalid and repeat of noise measurement would be required after re-calibration or repair of the equipment.

- The wind speed was frequently checked with the portable wind meter.
- At the end of the monitoring period, the L<sub>eq</sub>, L<sub>90</sub> and L<sub>10</sub> were recorded. In addition, site conditions and noise sources were recorded on a standard record sheet.
- Noise monitoring would be cancelled in the presence of fog, rain, and wind with a steady speed exceeding 5 m/s, or wind with gusts exceeding 10 m/s. Supplementary monitoring would be provided to ensure sufficient data would be obtained.

#### Maintenance and Calibration

- 3.7 The microphone head of the sound level meter and calibrator were cleaned with a soft cloth at quarterly intervals.
- 3.8 The sound level meter and calibrator were checked and calibrated at yearly intervals.
- 3.9 Immediately prior to and following each noise measurement the accuracy of the sound level meter was checked using an acoustic calibrator generating a known sound pressure level at a known frequency. Measurements were accepted as valid only if the calibration levels from before and after the noise measurement agree to within 1.0 dB.

#### **Results and Observations**

- 3.10 The data obtained from the impact monitoring works completed by the ET of Contract No. KL/2014/03 will be adopted in this report for noise monitoring locations KTD1a, KTD2c and KER1b.
- 3.11 Impact noise monitoring was conducted at five monitoring stations as scheduled. The monitoring schedule is shown in **Appendix B**. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded for all construction noise monitoring in the reporting month.
- 3.12 Noise monitoring results and graphical presentations are shown in Appendix H.
- 3.13 According to field observations by ET for Contract No. KL/2014/03 and ED/2018/04 in the reporting period, the major noise sources identified at the noise monitoring stations are shown in **Table 3.4**.

Table 3.4	Other Noise Source Identified during Noise Monitoring
-----------	---

Monitoring Stations	Major Noise Source		
KTD1a	<ul> <li>Construction activities (Loading and unloading of C&amp;D waste, travel of vehicles, use of PME and other plants, and other construction activities) in the site of Contract No. KL/2014/03; and</li> <li>Road traffic along Shing Fung Road and Shing Cheong Road.</li> </ul>		
KTD2c	<ul> <li>Road traffic along the Kwun Tong By-pass; and</li> <li>Non-project related construction activities at the nearby construction sites of New Acute Hospital and Trunk Road T2</li> </ul>		

Monitoring Stations	Major Noise Source	
KER1b	<ul> <li>Construction activities (Loading and unloading of C&amp;D waste, travel of vehicles, use of PME and other plants, and other construction activities) in the site of Contract No. KL/2014/03;</li> <li>Road traffic along Cheung Yip Street; and</li> <li>Construction activities at the nearby construction sites of New Acute Hospital and Trunk Road T2.</li> </ul>	
CKL1	Road Traffic along Cha Kwo Ling Road	
CKL2	Road Traffic along Cha Kwo Ling Road	

3.14 The baseline noise level and the Noise Limit Level at each designated noise monitoring station are presented in **Table 3.5**.

 Table 3.5
 Baseline Noise Level and Noise Limit Level for Monitoring Stations

Monitoring Stations	Baseline Noise Level, dB (A) (at 0700 – 1900 hrs on normal weekdays)	Noise Limit Level, dB (A) (at 0700 – 1900 hrs on normal weekdays)
KTD1a	78	
KTD2c	64	
KER1b	65	75
CKL1	72.4	
CKL2	71.4	

# Comparison of EM&A Result with EIA Prediction

3.15 The noise monitoring data was compared with the predictions in Table 5.13 of EIA Report (AEIAR-174/2013) as summarised in **Table 3.6**.

Table 3.6	Maximum Predicted Mitigated Construction Noise Levels in EIA Report
-----------	---

Monitoring Stations	NSR ID	Maximum Predicted Mitigated Construction Noise Levels in EIA Report (AEIAR- 174/2013), dB(A)	Maximum Construction Noise Levels in the Reporting Month (May 2020), Leq (30min) dB(A)
KTD1a - Centre of Excellence in Paediatrics (Children's Hospital)	KTD1	74	68
KTD2c - G/IC Zone next to Kwun Tong Bypass (Next to the Kowloon Bay Sewage Interception Station)	N/A <sup>(1)</sup>	N/A <sup>(1)</sup>	75
KER1b - Site Boundary at Cheung Yip Street	KER1	75	74

 Montmy EM&A Report – May 2020				
Monitoring Stations	NSR ID	Maximum Predicted Mitigated Construction Noise Levels in EIA Report (AEIAR- 174/2013), dB(A)	Maximum Construction Noise Levels in the Reporting Month (May 2020), Leq (30min) dB(A)	
CKL1 - Flat 121 Cha Kwo Ling Village	CKL4	71	73.4	
CKL2 - Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village	CKL5	69	68.9	

Remarks:

(1) No Maximum Predicted Mitigated Construction Noise Levels was predicted in EIA Report (AEIAR-174/2013)

3.16 The results at CKL1 was higher than the maximum predicted mitigated construction noise level in the EIA Report, AEIAR-174/2013 (as approved in 2013), this may be due to fluctuations of traffic flow along Cha Kwo Ling Road throughout the day. The results at KTD1a, KER1b and CKL2 were lower than the maximum predicted noise level in the EIA Report. No Action / Limit level exceedance was recorded in the reporting period.

# 4 WATER QUALITY

#### **Monitoring Requirement**

- 4.1 According to Section 4.3.1.1 of EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013), no water quality monitoring is required during the construction phase.
- 4.2 According to Section 4.3.1.5 of EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013), compliance site audits are to be undertaken by the Engineer and ET and escorted by the Contractor to ensure that a valid discharge license has been issued by the EPD prior to the discharge of the effluent from the construction activities of the Project site. Monitoring of the quality of the treated effluent from the works areas should be carried out in accordance with the Water Pollution Control Ordinance (WPCO) license. The audit results reflect whether the effluent quality is in compliance with the discharge license requirements, the summaries of site audits are attached in **Appendix I**.
- 4.3 In the event of non-compliance the responsibilities of the relevant parties is detailed in the Event / Action plan attached in **Appendix J**.

#### 5 MARINE ECOLOGY

- 5.1 According to Section 5.3.1.1 of EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013), ET will be required to undertake audit of good site practice for habitat protection as detailed below. The summaries of site audits are attached in **Appendix I**.
  - Avoid damage and disturbance to the remaining and surrounding natural habitat;
  - Ensure placement of equipment is within designated areas within the existing disturbed land;
  - Ensure construction activities are restricted to within the proposed works boundary;
  - Ensure spoil heaps are be covered at all times;
  - Ensure that disturbed areas are reinstated immediately after completion of the works; and
  - Ensure enhancement planting works undertaken.

#### 6 FISHERIES

- 6.1 According to Section 6.3.1.2 of EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013), no specific fisheries monitoring and audit programme is required during the construction phase.
- 6.2 The implementation of the water quality mitigation measures stated in the Water Quality Impact Assessment (Refer to Section 6 of the EIA Report (AEIAR-174/2013)) will be audited as part of the EM&A procedures during the construction period and the details are presented in Section 4.2 of this Report. The summaries of site audits are attached in Appendix I.

# 7 LANDSCAPE AND VISUAL

7.1 According to the EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013), a series of mitigation measures were recommended to ameliorate the landscape and visual impacts of the Project. The mitigation measures for construction stage are summarized in Table 7.1 below and provided in Appendix K:

ID No.	Landscape and Visual Mitigation Measure
CM1	All works shall be carefully designed to minimize impacts on existing landscape resources and visually sensitive receivers. Existing trees within works area shall be retained and protected.
CM2	Existing trees of good quality and condition that are unavoidably affected by the works should be transplanted.
CM3	Not used.
CM4	Not used.
CM5	Large temporary stockpiles of excavated material shall be covered with unobtrusive sheeting to prevent dust and dirt spreading to adjacent landscape areas and vegetation, and to create a neat and tidy visual appearance.
CM6	Construction plant and building material shall be orderly and carefully stored in order to create a neat and tidy visual appearance
CM7	Erection of decorative screen hoarding should be designed to be compatible with the existing urban context.
CM8	All lighting in construction site shall be carefully controlled to minimize light pollution and night-time glare to nearby residences and GIC user. The contractor shall consider other security measures, which shall minimize the visual impacts.

 Table 7.1
 Construction Phase Landscape and Visual Mitigation Measures

- 7.2 A specialist Landscape Sub-Contractor should be employed by the Contractor for the implementation of landscape construction works and subsequent maintenance operations during the establishment period. It is proposed that the planting works will be on-site and the planting should be completed during the construction contract. The monitoring of the planting establishment should be undertaken for a 12 month period which could extend throughout the Contractor's one-year maintenance period, which will be within the first operational year of the Project.
- 7.3 All measures undertaken by both the Contractor and the specialist Landscape Sub-Contractor during the construction phase and first year of the operational phase shall be audited by a Registered Landscape Architect (RLA), as a member of the Environmental Team (ET), on a regular basis to ensure compliance with the intended aims of the measures. To fulfil the aforementioned requirements, on-site landscape and visual mitigation measures were audited

by RLA in the reporting month.

- 7.4 According to Section 7.3.1.2 of the EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013), site audits shall be undertaken at least once every two weeks throughout the construction period to monitor and audit the timely implementation of landscape and visual mitigation measures within the site boundaries of this Project.
- 7.5 The broad scope of the audit is detailed below but should also be undertaken with reference to the more specific checklist provided in **Table 7.2**. The summaries of site audits are attached in **Appendix I**:
  - The extent of the agreed works areas should be regularly checked during the construction phase. Any trespass by the Contractor outside the limit of the works, including any damage to existing trees and soft landscape areas shall be prohibited;
  - the progress of the engineering works should be regularly reviewed on site to identify the earliest practical opportunities for the landscape works to be undertaken;
  - all existing trees and vegetation within the study area which are not directly affected by the works are retained and protected;
  - the methods of protecting existing vegetation proposed by the Contractor are acceptable and enforced;
  - preparation, lifting transport and re-planting operations for any transplanted trees;
  - all landscaping works are carried out in accordance with the specifications;
  - the planting of new trees, shrubs, groundcover, climbers, ferns, grasses and other plans, together with the replanting of any transplanted trees are carried out properly and within the right season; and
  - all necessary horticultural operations and replacement planting are undertaken throughout the Establishment Period to ensure the healthy establishment and growth of both transplanted trees and all newly established plants.

# Table 7.2Construction Phase Audit Checklist for Landscape and Visual Mitigation<br/>Measures

Area of Works	Items to be Monitored
Advance planting	Monitoring of implementation and maintenance of planting, and against possible incursion, physical damage, fire, pollution, surface erosion, etc.

Area of Works	Items to be Monitored
Protection of all trees and existing soft landscape areas to be retained	Identification and demarcation of trees / vegetation to be retained, erection of physical protection (e.g. fencing), monitoring against possible incursion, physical damage, fire, pollution, surface erosion, etc.
Clearance of existing vegetation	Identification and demarcation of trees / vegetation to be cleared, checking of extent of works to minimise damage, monitoring of adjacent areas against possible incursion, physical damage, fire, pollution, surface erosion, etc.
Pruning of trees	Identification and demarcation of trees / vegetation to be pruned, monitoring of extent of pruning to minimise damage, timing of operations, implementation of all stages of preparatory and pruning works, and maintenance of pruned vegetation, etc.
Plant supply	Monitoring of operations relating to the supply of specialist plant material (including the collecting, germination and growth of plants from seed) to ensure that plants will be available in time to be used within the construction works.
Soiling, planting, etc.	Monitoring of implementation and maintenance of soiling and planting works and against possible incursion, physical damage, fire, pollution, surface erosion, etc.
Site fencing and hoarding	Implementation and maintenance, to ensure compliance with agreed designs and check that it matches the surrounding environment and does not cause visual intrusion.
Architectural treatment of engineering works.	Implementation and maintenance of mitigation measures, to ensure compliance with agreed designs as applicable.
Establishment Works	Monitoring of implementation of maintenance operations during Establishment Period.

- 7.6 In the event of non-compliance the responsibilities of the relevant parties is detailed in the Event / Action plan attached in **Appendix J**.
- 7.7 In the reporting month, 1 deficiency of the landscape and visual mitigation measures was recorded on 21 May 2020, where physical protections (e.g. fencing) were not observed at some existing trees in the CKL site. The Contractor was reminded immediately to protect existing trees properly. The follow-up of such deficiency will be updated in the next reporting month.

# 8 CULTURAL HERITAGE

- 8.1 According to Section 8.3.1.1 of EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013), as a precautionary measure, it is recommended that if any antiquity or supposed antiquity is discovered during the course of the excavation works undertaken by the Contractor, the discovery shall be reported to the AMO immediately and all necessary measures taken to preserve it.
- 8.2 According to Section 8.3.1.2 of EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013), no EM&A is required during the construction and operational phase.

#### 9 WASTE MANAGEMENT

- 9.1 According to Section 9.3.1.1 of EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013), the effective management of waste arisings during the construction phase will be monitored through the site audit programme. Regular audits and site inspections should be carried out by the Engineer, ET and Contractor to ensure that the recommended good site practices and other mitigation measures are implemented by the Contractor. The summaries of site audits are attached in Appendix I.
- 9.2 According to Sections 9.3.1.3 and 9.3.1.4 of EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013), documents including licenses, permits, disposal and recycling records should be reviewed and audited during site audits for the compliance with the legislation and contract requirements to ensure proper records are being maintained and procedures undertaken in accordance with the Waste Management Plan.

#### **10 ENVIRONMENTAL AUDIT**

#### Site Audits

- 10.1 Site audits were carried out on a weekly basis to monitor the timely implementation of proper environmental management practices and mitigation measures in the Project site. The summaries of site audits are attached in **Appendix I**.
- 10.2 Site audits were conducted on 7, 14, 21 and 28 May 2020 in the reporting month. Site inspection of the IEC was conducted on 14 May 2020. No non-compliance was observed during the site audit.

#### **Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures**

- 10.3 According to Environmental Permits, the approved EIA Reports (Register No.: AEIAR-174/2013 and AEIAR-173/2013), and the EM&A Manuals of the Project (AEIAR-174/2013 and AEIAR-173/2013), the mitigation measures detailed in the documents are recommended to be implemented during the construction phase. An Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule (EMIS) is provided in **Appendix K**.
- 10.4 The ET weekly site inspections were carried out during the reporting month and the observations and recommendations are summarized in **Table 10.1**. Refer to **Appendix I** for the site inspection summary reports in the reporting month.

Parameters	Date	Observations and Recommendations	Follow-up
Air Quality	29 Apr 2020	Construction areas (KT portion) should be watered regularly.	Site areas were watered by the Contractor on 7 May 2020.
Noise	7 May 2020	Door of air compressor should be closed while operating (KT portion).	The air compressor operated with door closed on 14 May 2020.
	7 May 2020	Manhole should be covered and sealed (KT portion).	Manhole was covered and sealed with concrete and sand bag on 21 May 2020.
Water Quality	21 May 2020	Water pond was found at site (CKL portion). Drainage system should be adequately designed for storm flow.	An emergency pumping system was installed on 28 May 2020.
Ecology	N/A	There was no observation in the reporting period.	N/A
Landscape and Visual	21 May 2020	Existing tree to be retained on site (CKL portion) should be protected carefully.	To be followed up in the next reporting period.

 Table 10.1
 Observations and Recommendations of Site Audit

Parameters	Date	Observations and Recommendations	Follow-up
Waste / Chemical Management	N/A	There was no observation in the reporting period.	N/A
Permits /Licences	N/A	There was no observation in the reporting period.	N/A

# **Implementation Status of Event and Action Plans**

10.5 The Event and Action Plans for air quality, construction noise, and landscape and visual are presented in **Appendix J**.

Air Quality Monitoring

• No Action/Limit Level exceedance for 24-hour TSP monitoring was recorded.

#### Construction Noise Monitoring

- No documented complaint on construction noise was received; no Action Level exceedance for construction noise was recorded.
- No Action/Limit Level exceedance for construction noise monitoring was recorded in the reporting month.

Landscape and Visual

• 1 landscape and visual deficiency was recorded.

# Status of Required Submission under Environmental Permit

10.6 According the Section 11.3.2.1 (c) of the EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013), status of required submission under EP-451/2013 and EP-458/2013/C during the reporting period are summarized in **Table 10.2**.

 Table 10.2
 Status of Required Submission under Environmental Permit

EP Condition	Submission	Submission Date
EP-451/2013		
Condition 2.3	Management Organization of Main Construction Companies	20 January 2020
Condition 2.4	Design Drawing of the Project	20 January 2020
Condition 2.5	Landscape Mitigation Plan(s)	7 May 2020
Condition 2.10 (a)	Supplementary Contamination Assessment Plan	18 December 2015
Condition 2.10	Supplementary Contamination Assessment Report	6 December 2016

EP Condition	Submission	Submission Date
(b)		
Condition 3.3	Baseline Monitoring Report (at Kai Tak Area)	22 February 2016
Condition 3.3	Baseline Monitoring Report (at Cha Kwo Ling Area)	3 April 2020
Condition 3.4	Monthly EM&A Report (April 2020)	15 May 2020
EP-458/2013/C		
Condition 2.4	Management Organization of Main Construction Companies	3 March 2020
Condition 2.5	Noise Mitigation Plan	29 April 2020
Condition 2.6	Waste Management Plan	25 April 2020
Condition 2.7	Landscape Mitigation Plan	7 May 2020
Condition 2.10	Construction Programme	11 May 2020
Condition 4.3	Baseline Monitoring Report	27 October 2016

# 11 ENVIRONMENTAL NON-CONFORMANCE

Summary of Complaint, Warning, Notification of any Summons and Successful Prosecution

11.1 The summaries of environmental complaint, warning, summon and notification of successful prosecution for the Project is presented in **Appendix L**.

# **Summary of Exceedance**

- 11.2 The summary of exceedance record in the reporting month is shown in Appendix M.
- 11.3 1 deficiency was recorded for landscape and visual inspections conducted in the reporting month.

# **12 FUTURE KEY ISSUES**

Tentative construction programmes for the next three months are provided in Appendix N.

12.1 Major site activities undertaken for the coming months are summarized as follows:

- CKL Junction Improvement works;
- 132kV substation ELS and Structure Construction at Portion M1;
- Road S20 Road & Drain; and
- East Portal Blast Door Installation
- 12.2 Key environmental issues in the coming months include:
  - Regular watering of construction areas;
  - Doors of air compressors should be closed during operation;
  - Make sure drainage system is adequately designed to prevent flooding during periods of heavy rain;
  - Make sure manholes are properly covered and sealed; and
  - Make sure existing trees are protected properly.

#### **Monitoring Schedule**

12.3 The tentative environmental monitoring schedule for the next three months are shown in **Appendix B**.

# 13 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

#### Conclusions

13.1 This is the 3<sup>rd</sup> Monthly EM&A Report which presents the EM&A works undertaken during the reporting month in accordance with the EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013) and the requirement under EP.

#### Air Quality Monitoring

13.2 No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded for 24-hour TSP monitoring in the reporting month.

#### Construction Noise Monitoring

13.3 No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded for all noise monitoring in the reporting month.

#### Site Audit

13.4 4 ET joint weekly environmental site inspections were conducted in the reporting month.

Complaint, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecution

13.5 No environmental complaints, notifications of summons and successful prosecutions were received in the reporting month.

#### Recommendations

13.6 According to the environmental audit performed in the reporting month, the following recommendations were made:

#### Air Quality

• Construction areas should be watered regularly.

#### Noise

• Doors of air compressors should be closed during operation.

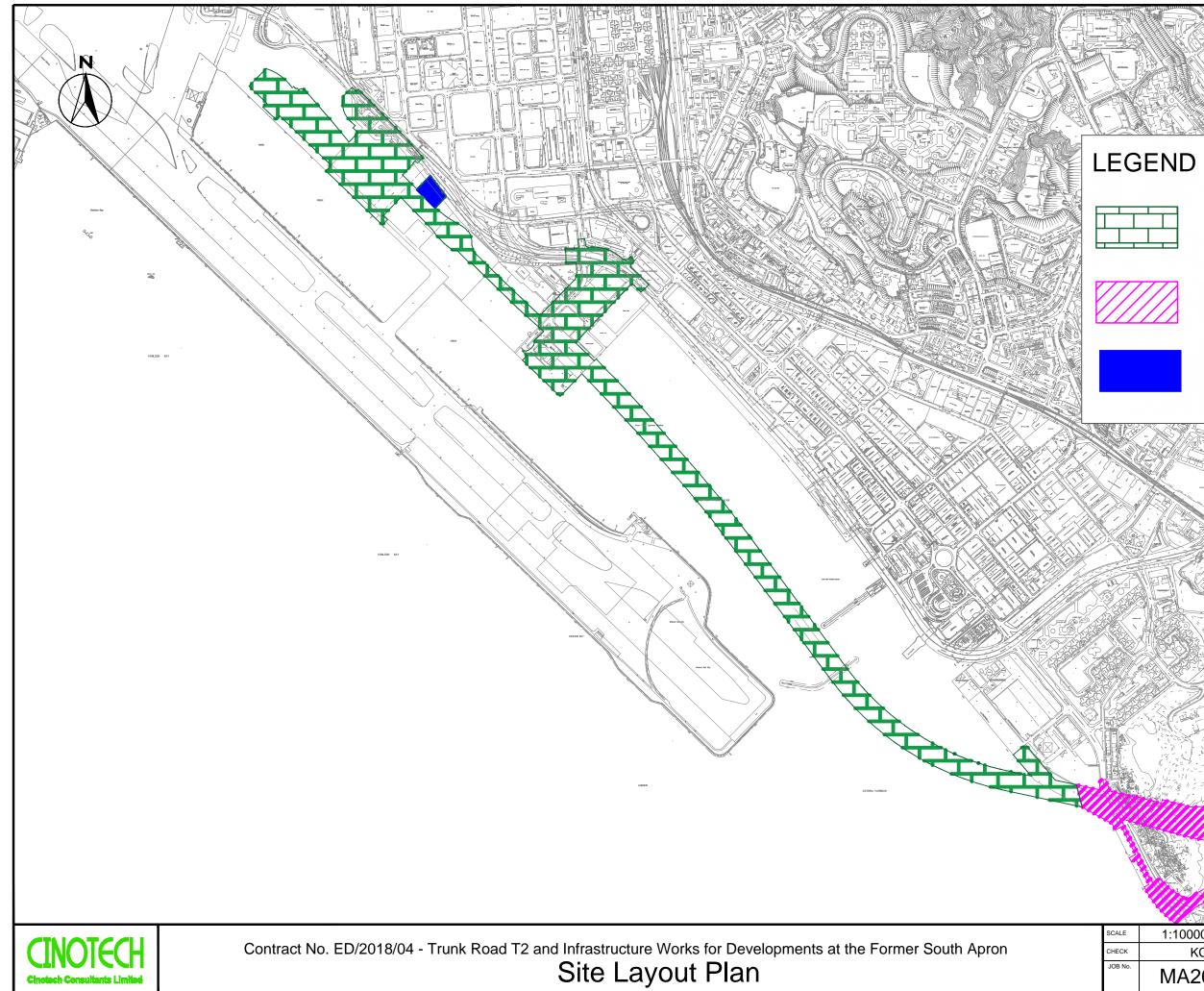
#### Water Quality

- Manholes should be covered and sealed properly; and
- Drainage system should be adequately designed for storm flow;

#### Landscape and Visual

• Existing trees should be protected properly (e.g. via fencing).

FIGURES



**Cinotech Consul** 

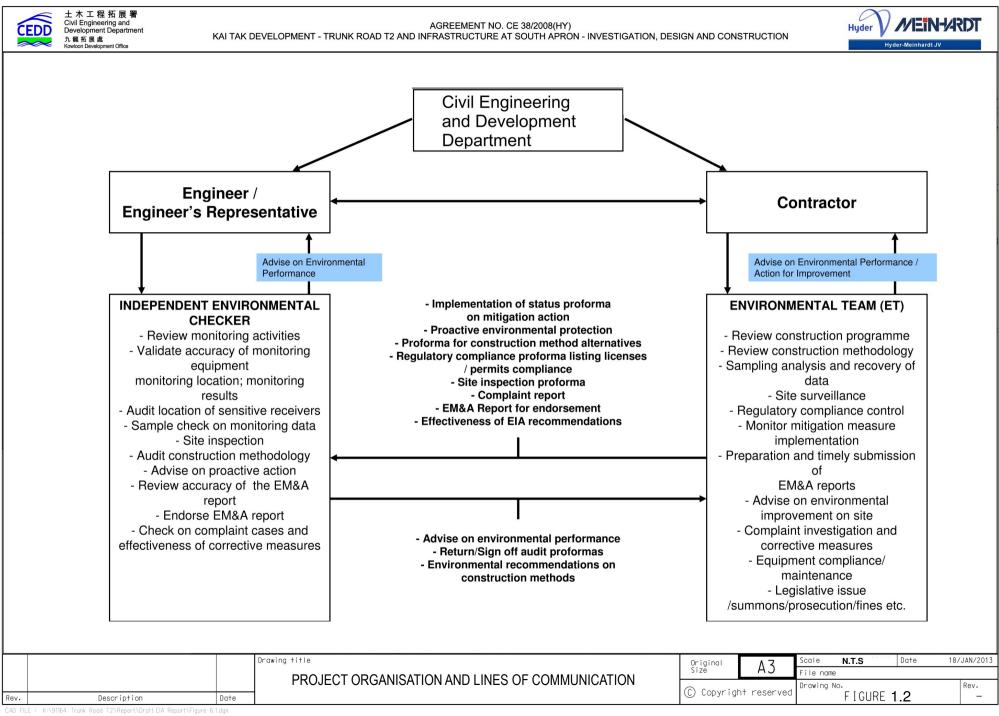
te I In

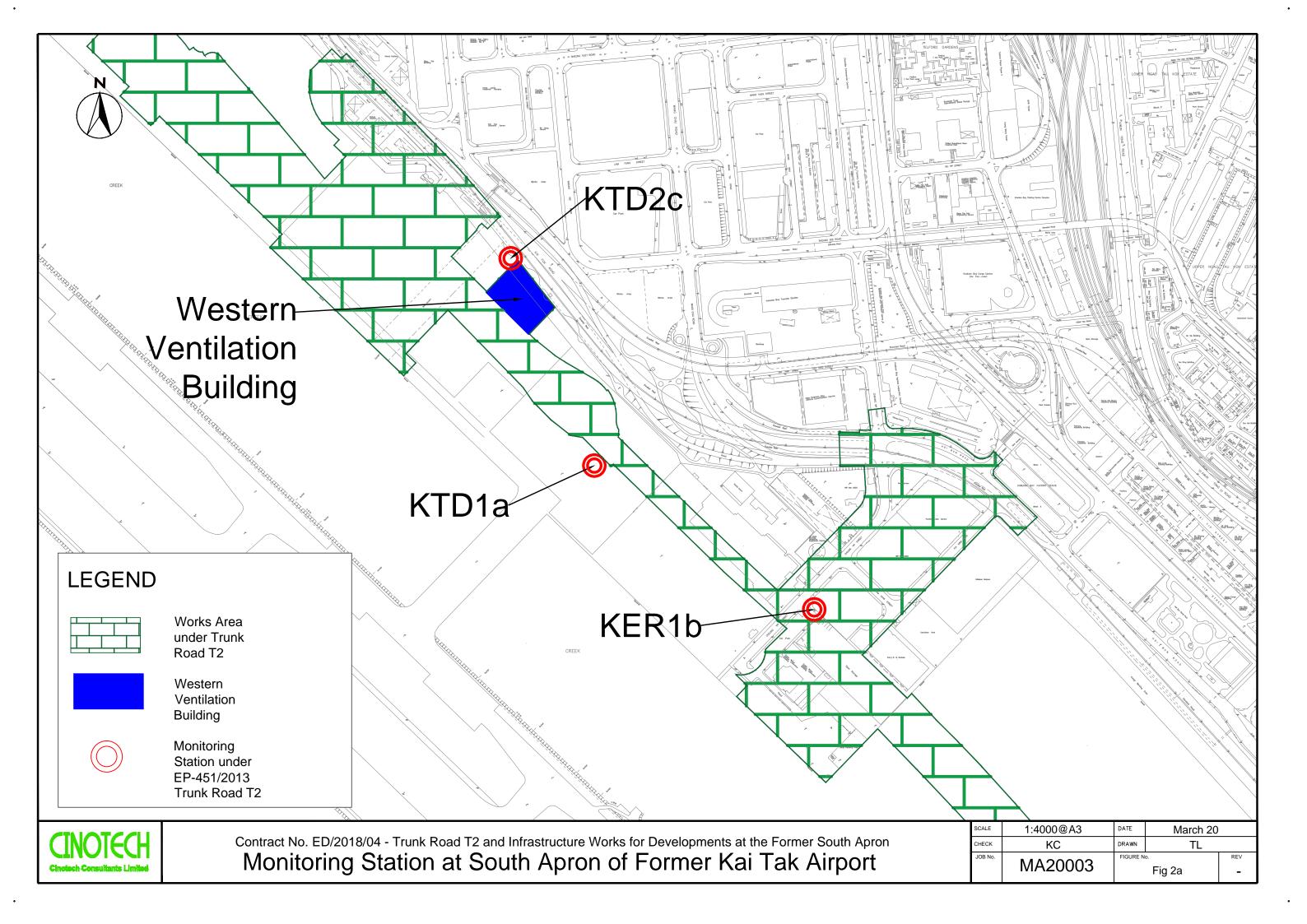
Works Area under Trunk Road T2

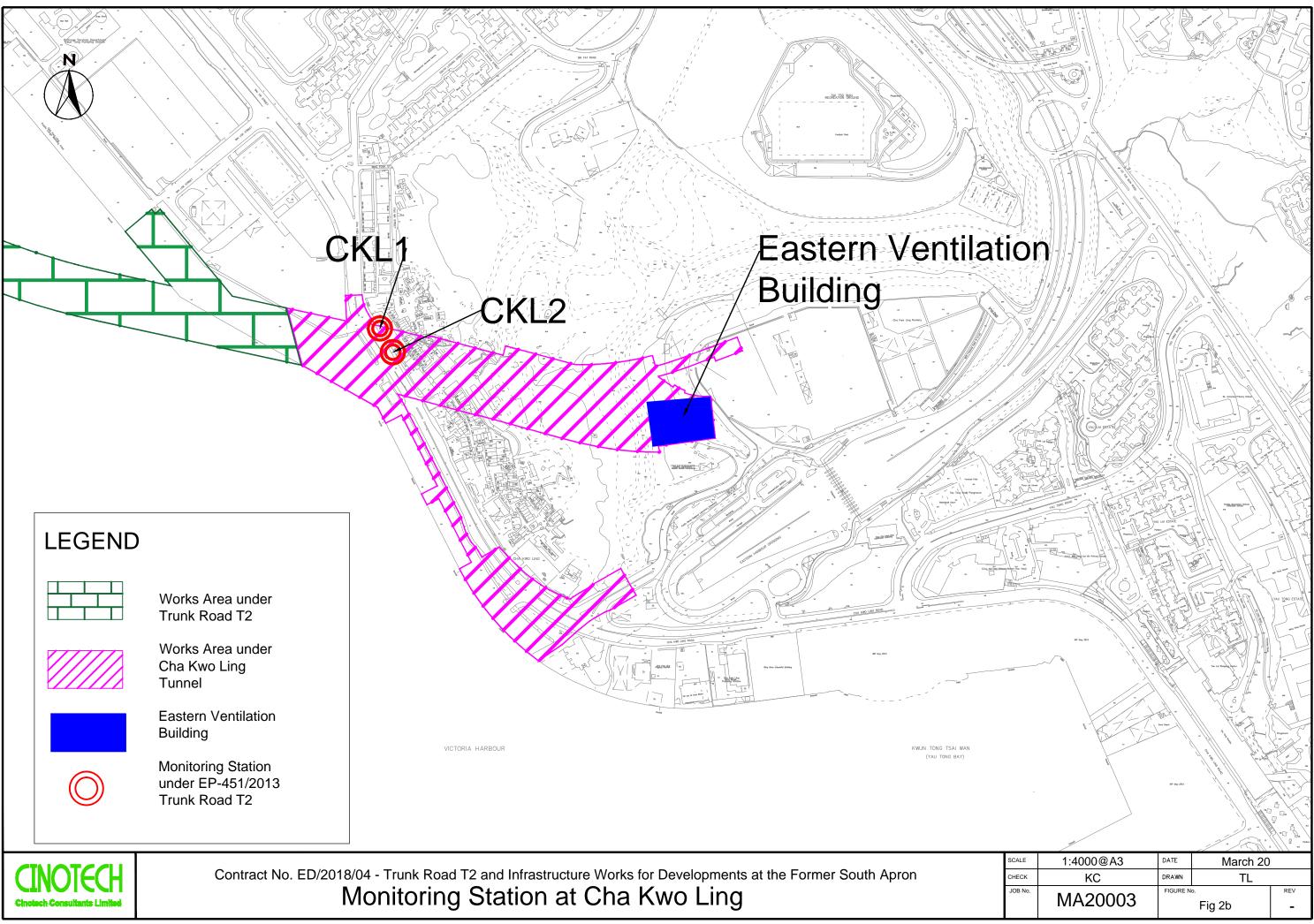
Works Area under Cha Kwo Ling Tunnel

Ventilation Building

	Constant and Constant of Const			
Ante		1192 - 53 1192 - 53		
V)			SUM: "11" L	
CAN)		- /K		ť~
	1:10000@A3		March 20	
СК		DATE DRAWN	TL	
LE CK 3 No.	1:10000@A3	DATE	TL	REV







APPENDIX A ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS

# **Appendix A - Action and Limit Levels**

Location	Action Level, μg/m <sup>3</sup>	Limit Level, µg/m <sup>3</sup>
KTD1a	285	
KTD2b / KTD2c	279	
KER1b	295	500
CKL1	323	
CKL2	327	

 Table A-1
 Action and Limit Levels for 1-hour TSP (in case of complaints)

## Table A-2Action and Limit Levels for 24-hour TSP

Location	Action Level, µg/m <sup>3</sup>	Limit Level, µg/m <sup>3</sup>
KTD1a	177	
KTD2b / KTD2c	157	
KER1b	172	260
CKL1	191	
CKL2	183	

## Table A-3 Action and Limit Levels for Noise during Construction Period

Time Period	Action Level	Limit Level
0700-1900 hrs on normal weekdays	When one documented complaint is received	75 dB(A) <sup>(1)</sup>

Note:

(1) If works are to be carried out during restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the Construction Noise Permit (CNP) issued by the Noise Control Authority have to be followed.

APPENDIX B ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING SCHEDULES

### Contract No. ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Former South Apron Impact Air and Noise Monitoring Schedule (May 2020)

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
					1-May	2-May
						24-hr TSP (KT) Noise (KT)
3-May	4-May	5-May	6-May	7-May	8-May	9-May
	Noise (CKL)	24-hr TSP (CKL)			24-hr TSP (KT) Noise (KT)	
10-May	11-May	12-May	13-May	14-May	15-May	16-May
	24-hr TSP (CKL)	Noise (CKL)		24-hr TSP (KT) Noise (KT)		24-hr TSP (CKL)
17-May	18-May	19-May	20-May	21-May	22-May	23-May
	Noise (CKL)		24-hr TSP (KT) Noise (KT)		24-hr TSP (CKL)	
24-May	25-May	26-May	27-May	28-May	29-May	30-May
		24-hr TSP (KT) Noise (KT)		24-hr TSP (CKL)	Noise (CKL)	
31-May						

The schedule may be changed due to unforeseen circumstances (adverse weather, safety concerns, etc.)

\*KT: Monitoring works in Kai Tak (KTD1a, KTD2c and KER1b)

\*\*CKL: Monitoring works in Cha Kwo Ling (CKL1, CKL2)

#### Air Quality Monitoring Station

24-hr TSP KTD1a - Centre of Excellence in Paediatrics (Children's Hospital) KTD2c - G/IC Zone next to Kwun Tong Bypass (Next to the Kowloon Bay Sewage Interception Station) KER1b - Site Boundary at Cheung Yip Street CKL1 - Flat 121 Cha Kwo Ling Village CKL2 - Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village

#### Noise Monitoring Station

#### Contract No. ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Former South Apron Tentative Impact Air and Noise Monitoring Schedule (June 2020)

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
	1-Jun	2-Jun	3-Jun	4-Jun	5-Jun	6-Jun
	24-hr TSP (KT) Noise (KT)		24-hr TSP (CKL)	Noise (CKL)		24-hr TSP (KT) Noise (KT)
7-Jun	8-Jun	9-Jun	10-Jun	11-Jun	12-Jun	13-Jun
		24-hr TSP (CKL)	Noise (CKL)		24-hr TSP (KT) Noise (KT)	
14-Jun	15-Jun	16-Jun	17-Jun	18-Jun	19-Jun	20-Jun
	24-hr TSP (CKL)	Noise (CKL)		24-hr TSP (KT) Noise (KT)		24-hr TSP (CKL)
21-Jun	22-Jun	23-Jun	24-Jun	25-Jun	26-Jun	27-Jun
	Noise (CKL)		24-hr TSP (KT) Noise (KT)		24-hr TSP (CKL)	
28-Jun	29-Jun	30-Jun				
		24-hr TSP (KT) Noise (KT)				

The schedule may be changed due to unforeseen circumstances (adverse weather, safety concerns, etc.)

\*KT: Monitoring works in Kai Tak (KTD1a, KTD2b, KTD2c and KER1b)

\*\*CKL: Monitoring works in Cha Kwo Ling (CKL1, CKL2)

#### Air Quality Monitoring Station

24-hr TSP KTD1a - Centre of Excellence in Paediatrics (Children's Hospital) KTD2c - G/IC Zone next to Kwun Tong Bypass (Next to the Kowloon Bay Sewage Interception Station) KER1b - Site Boundary at Cheung Yip Street CKL1 - Flat 121 Cha Kwo Ling Village CKL2 - Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village

#### Noise Monitoring Station

#### Contract No. ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Former South Apron Tentative Impact Air and Noise Monitoring Schedule (July 2020)

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
			1-Jul	2-Jul	3-Jul	4-Jul
				Noise (CKL) 24-hr TSP (CKL)		
5-Jul	6-Jul	7-Jul	8-Jul	9-Jul	10-Jul	11-Jul
	24-hr TSP (KT) Noise (KT)		Noise (CKL) 24-hr TSP (CKL)			24-hr TSP (KT) Noise (KT)
12-Jul	13-Jul	14-Jul	15-Jul	16-Jul	17-Jul	18-Jul
		Noise (CKL) 24-hr TSP (CKL)			24-hr TSP (KT) Noise (KT)	
19-Jul	20-Jul	21-Jul	22-Jul	23-Jul	24-Jul	25-Jul
	Noise (CKL) 24-hr TSP (CKL)			24-hr TSP (KT) Noise (KT)		24-hr TSP (CKL)
26-Jul	27-Jul	28-Jul	29-Jul	30-Jul	31-Jul	
			24-hr TSP (KT) Noise (KT)		Noise (CKL) 24-hr TSP (CKL)	

The schedule may be changed due to unforeseen circumstances (adverse weather, safety concerns, etc.)

\*KT: Monitoring works in Kai Tak (KTD1a, KTD2b, KTD2c and KER1b)

\*\*CKL: Monitoring works in Cha Kwo Ling (CKL1, CKL2)

#### Air Quality Monitoring Station

24-hr TSP KTD1a - Centre of Excellence in Paediatrics (Children's Hospital) KTD2c - G/IC Zone next to Kwun Tong Bypass (Next to the Kowloon Bay Sewage Interception Station)

KER1b - Site Boundary at Cheung Yip Street

CKL1 - Flat 121 Cha Kwo Ling Village

CKL2 - Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village

#### Noise Monitoring Station

Contract No. ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Former South Apron Tentative Impact Air and Noise Monitoring Schedule (August 2020)

2         1	Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
Noise (KT) 24-hr TSP (KT)Noise (KL) 24-hr TSP (CKL)Noise (CKL) 24-hr TSP (CKL) </th <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>•</th> <th>*</th> <th></th> <th>1-Aug</th>				•	*		1-Aug
Noise (KT) 24-hr TSP (KT)Noise (KL) 24-hr TSP (CKL)Noise (CKL) 24-hr TSP (CKL) </th <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>							
Noise (KT) 24-hr TSP (KT)Noise (KL) 24-hr TSP (CKL)Noise (CKL) 24-hr TSP (CKL) </th <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>							
Noise (KT) 24-hr TSP (KT)Noise (KL) 24-hr TSP (CKL)Noise (CKL) 24-hr TSP (CKL) </th <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>							
Noise (KT) 24-hr TSP (KT)Noise (KL) 24-hr TSP (CKL)Noise (CKL) 24-hr TSP (CKL) </th <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>							
Noise (KT) 24-hr TSP (KT)Noise (KL) 24-hr TSP (CKL)Noise (CKL) 24-hr TSP (CKL) </th <th>2-Aug</th> <th>3-Aug</th> <th>4-Aug</th> <th>5-Aug</th> <th>6-Aug</th> <th>7-Aug</th> <th>8-Aug</th>	2-Aug	3-Aug	4-Aug	5-Aug	6-Aug	7-Aug	8-Aug
24-hr TSP (KT)24-hr TSP (CKL)24-hr TSP (CKL)Image: Comparison of the comparis							
9-Aug10-Aug11-Aug12-Aug13-Aug14-Aug15-Aug9-AugNoise (KT) 24-hr TSP (KT)Noise (CKL) 24-hr TSP (CKL)Noise (CKL) 24-hr TSP (CKL)Noise (CKL) 24-hr TSP (CKL)Noise (CKL) 24-hr TSP (CKL)Noise (CKL) 24-hr TSP (CKL)16-Aug17-Aug18-Aug19-Aug20-Aug21-Aug22-Aug16-Aug17-Aug18-Aug19-Aug20-Aug21-Aug22-Aug24-hr TSP (CKL)24-hr TSP (CKL)18-Aug19-Aug20-Aug21-Aug22-Aug23-Aug24-Aug25-Aug26-Aug27-Aug28-Aug29-AugNoise (CKL) 24-hr TSP (CKL)24-hr TSP (KT)Noise (KT) 24-hr TSP (KT)24-hr TSP (CKL)24-hr TSP (CKL)							
Noise (KT) 24-hr TSP (KT)Noise (KL) 24-hr TSP (CKL)Noise (CKL) 24-hr TSP (CKL) </th <th></th> <th></th> <th>24-III ISP (K1)</th> <th></th> <th>24-III ISP (CKL)</th> <th></th> <th></th>			24-III ISP (K1)		24-III ISP (CKL)		
Noise (KT) 24-hr TSP (KT)Noise (KL) 24-hr TSP (CKL)Noise (CKL) 24-hr TSP (CKL) </th <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>							
Noise (KT) 24-hr TSP (KT)Noise (KL) 24-hr TSP (CKL)Noise (CKL) 24-hr TSP (CKL) </th <th>9- 410</th> <th>10 Aug</th> <th>11 Aug</th> <th>12 Aug</th> <th>13 Aug</th> <th>14 Aug</th> <th>15 Aug</th>	9- 410	10 Aug	11 Aug	12 Aug	13 Aug	14 Aug	15 Aug
24-hr TSP (KT)24-hr TSP (CKL)24-hr TSP (CKL)24-hr TSP (KT)16-Aug17-Aug18-Aug19-Aug20-Aug21-Aug22-AugMoise (CKL) 24-hr TSP (CKL)Noise (CKL) 24-hr TSP (CKL)Noise (CKL) 24-hr TSP (CKL)Noise (CKL) 24-hr TSP (CKL)24-hr TSP (CKL)Noise (CKL) 24-hr TSP (CKL)24-hr TSP (CKL)24-hr TSP (CKL)Noise (CKL) 24-hr TSP (CKL)25-Aug26-Aug27-Aug28-Aug29-AugNoise (CKL) 24-hr TSP (CKL)24-hr TSP (CKL)Noise (KT) 24-hr TSP (KT)24-hr TSP (CKL)24-hr TSP (CKL)	J-Aug	10-Aug	11-Aug	12-Aug	15-Aug	14-Aug	15-Aug
Image:							
Noise (CKL) 24-hr TSP (CKL)Noise (CKL) 24-hr TSP (CKL)Noise (CKT) 24-hr TSP (CKT)Noise (KT) 24-hr TSP (CKT)23-Aug24-Aug25-Aug26-Aug27-Aug28-Aug29-AugNoise (CKL) 24-hr TSP (CKL)24-hr TSP (CKL)Noise (KT) 24-hr TSP (KT)24-hr TSP (CKL)24-hr TSP (CKL)		24-hr TSP (KT)		24-hr TSP (CKL)			24-hr TSP (KT)
Noise (CKL) 24-hr TSP (CKL)Noise (CKL) 24-hr TSP (CKL)Noise (CKT) 24-hr TSP (CKT)Noise (KT) 24-hr TSP (CKT)23-Aug24-Aug25-Aug26-Aug27-Aug28-Aug29-AugNoise (CKL) 24-hr TSP (CKL)24-hr TSP (CKL)Noise (KT) 24-hr TSP (KT)24-hr TSP (CKL)24-hr TSP (CKL)							
Noise (CKL) 24-hr TSP (CKL)Noise (CKL) 24-hr TSP (CKL)Noise (CKT) 24-hr TSP (CKT)Noise (KT) 24-hr TSP (CKT)23-Aug24-Aug25-Aug26-Aug27-Aug28-Aug29-AugNoise (CKL) 24-hr TSP (CKL)24-hr TSP (CKL)Noise (KT) 24-hr TSP (KT)24-hr TSP (CKL)24-hr TSP (CKL)	16.1	17.4	10.4	10.4	20.4	21.4	22.4
24-hr TSP (CKL)24-hr TSP (KT)24-hr TSP (KT)23-Aug24-Aug25-Aug26-Aug27-Aug28-AugNoise (CKL) 24-hr TSP (CKL)24-hr TSP (KT)Noise (KT) 24-hr TSP (KT)24-hr TSP (CKL)	16-Aug	17-Aug	18-Aug	19-Aug	20-Aug	21-Aug	22-Aug
23-Aug24-Aug25-Aug26-Aug27-Aug28-Aug29-AugNoise (CKL) 24-hr TSP (CKL)Noise (CKL) 24-hr TSP (CKL)Noise (KT) 24-hr TSP (KT)24-hr TSP (CKL)24-hr TSP (CKL)							
Noise (CKL) 24-hr TSP (CKL)Noise (KT) 24-hr TSP (KT)Noise (KT) 24-hr TSP (KT)24-hr TSP (CKL)			24-hr TSP (CKL)			24-hr TSP (KT)	
Noise (CKL) 24-hr TSP (CKL)Noise (KT) 24-hr TSP (KT)Noise (KT) 24-hr TSP (KT)24-hr TSP (CKL)							
Noise (CKL) 24-hr TSP (CKL)Noise (KT) 24-hr TSP (KT)Noise (KT) 24-hr TSP (KT)24-hr TSP (CKL)							
24-hr TSP (CKL) 24-hr TSP (KT) 24-hr TSP (CKL)	23-Aug	24-Aug	25-Aug	26-Aug	27-Aug	28-Aug	29-Aug
24-hr TSP (CKL) 24-hr TSP (KT) 24-hr TSP (CKL)		Noise (CKL)			Noise (KT)		
30-Aug         31-Aug							24-hr TSP (CKL)
30-Aug         31-Aug							
30-Aug 31-Aug							
	30-Aug	31-Aug					

The schedule may be changed due to unforeseen circumstances (adverse weather, safety concerns, etc.)

\*KT: Monitoring works in Kai Tak (KTD1a, KTD2b, KTD2c and KER1b)

\*\*CKL: Monitoring works in Cha Kwo Ling (CKL1, CKL2)

#### Air Quality Monitoring Station

24-hr TSP

KTD1a - Centre of Excellence in Paediatrics (Children's Hospital)

KTD2c - G/IC Zone next to Kwun Tong Bypass (Next to the Kowloon Bay Sewage Interception Station)

KER1b - Site Boundary at Cheung Yip Street

CKL1 - Flat 121 Cha Kwo Ling Village

CKL2 - Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village

#### Noise Monitoring Station

APPENDIX C COPIES OF CALIBRATION CERTIFICATES FOR AIR QUALITY MONITORING



RECALIBRATION DUE DATE:

October 21, 2020

Certificate of Calibration

			Calibration	Certificati	on Informat	tion			
Cal. Date:	October 22	l, 2019	Roots	meter S/N:	438320	Ta:	295	°K	
Operator:	Jim Tisch					Pa:	744.2	mm Hg	
Calibration	Model #:	TE-5025A	Calil	brator S/N:	2456				
		Vol. Init	Vol. Final	ΔVol.	ΔTime	ΔΡ	ΔΗ	1	
	Run	(m3)	(m3)	(m3)	(min)	(mm Hg)	(in H2O)		
	1	1	2	1		3.2	2.00		
	2	3	4	1	1.0180	6.3	4.00	1	
	3	5	6	1	0.9030	7.9	5.00	1	
	4	7	8	1	0.8620	8.8	5.50	]	
	5	9	10		0.7120	12.6	8.00	]	
			C	Data Tabula	ition			]	
			( / Pa	V Tetd \					
	Vstd	Qstd	√∆H( <u>Patd</u>	)( <u>Tstd</u> )		Qa	√∆H( Ta/Pa )		
	(m3)	(x-axis)	(y-ax	is)	Va	(x-axis)	(y-axis)		
	0.9849	0.6936	1.400	and the second se	0.9957	0.7012	0.8904		
	0.9808	0.9635	1.989	92	0.9915	0.9740	1.2592	1	
	0.9787	1.0838	2.224	40	0.9894	1.0957	1.4078	1	
	0.9775	1.1340	2.332	and the second se	25	0.9882	1.1464	1.4765	1
	0.9724	1.3658	2.813		0.9831	1.3807	1.7808	]	
		m=	2.08799			m=	1.30746		
	QSTD	b=	-0.035		QA	b=	-0.02244		
		r=	0.999	89		r=	0.99989		
		A) / 1//D A D)	1	Calculatio					
			/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta	a)	The second se	ΔVol((Pa-Δl	P)/Pa)		
	Qsta=	Vstd/∆Time				Va/∆Time			
			For subsequ	ent flow ra	te calculation	ns:			
	Qstd=	1/m (( √∆H(·	Pa <u>Tstd</u> Pstd Ta	))-b)	Qa=	1/m ((√∆⊦	l(Ta/Pa))-b)		
	Standard	Conditions							
Tstd:						RECA	IBRATION		
Pstd:		mm Hg				mmonde	nual rocalibratio	n nor 1000	
H. calibrat		ey er reading (ir					nual recalibrations		
	Contraction of the local division of the loc	eter reading (if					Regulations Part S Reference Meth		
		perature (°K)				a and a sub-state and a sub-	ended Particulate		
and the second state of th		essure (mm l	Hg)						
: intercept					LITE	e Aunosphe	re, 9.2.17, page 3	50	
n: slope									

Tisch Environmental, Inc. 145 South Miami Avenue Village of Cleves, OH 45002

<u>www.tisch-env.com</u> TOLL FREE: (877)263-7610 FAX: (513)467-9009

# MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B, Profit Industrial Building, 1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong, Hong Kong.

Tel : +852 2450 8238 Fax : +852 2450 8032 E-mail : mcl@fugro.com Website : www.fugro.com



## **TSP SAMPLER CALIBRATION CALCULATION SPREADSHEET**

Project : Env	vironmantal N	Monitoring W				ION SPREAL		Calibration: 18-Feb-
Location : Kl	ER1b	-					Next Calibr	ration Date: 17-May-
Brand:		Tisch					-	Technician: Tony W
Model:		TE-5170		S/N:	3477			
			(1 D )		ITIONS		( 11 )	770
	Se	ea Level Pres		1026.4	Corre	ected Pressu		770
		Tempe	erature (°C):	14.7		Temp	perature (K):	288
				CALIBRATI	ON ORIFICE			
		Make:		Tisch		Qstd Slope:		2.08799
		Model:		TE-5025A	Q	std Intercept:		-0.03545
Calibration Date: 21-Oct-1						Expiry Date:		21-Oct-20
		S/N:		2456				
					RATION	1	1	
Plate No.	Plate No. H2O (L) H2O (R) H2O Qstd					IC		LINEAR
	(in)	(in)	(in)	(m <sup>3</sup> /min)	(chart)	(corrected)		REGRESSION
18	4.60	-7.90	12.500	1.751	51.00	52.24	Slope =	24.2236
13	3.40	-6.10	9.500	1.529	45.00	46.09	Intercept =	9.1388
10	2.40	-5.20	7.600	1.369	40.00	40.97	Corr. coeff.=	0.9953
7	1.00	-4.10	5.100	1.125	36.00	36.88		
5	0.30	-2.80	3.100	0.881	30.00	30.73		
Calculation		/Pstd)(Tstd/T	-a))-b]					
-	a/Pstd)(Tstd		a))-b]			FLC	OW RATE CH	IART
	dard flow rate				60.00			
	ed chart resp							
	art response				50.00			
	tor Qstd slop							
	or Qstd interc				€ 40.00			
		during calibra	ation (dea K)		() () () () () () () () () ()			
	•	ing calibratio			g 30.00		<b>~</b>	
Tstd = 298 c		0	( 0)		t Re			
Pstd = 760 r	0				20.00 Ja			
	•	ation of sam	pler flow:		00.02 Hat Actual Charl 00.01 Actual Charl			
	298/Tav)(Pa				10.00			
m = sample		/						
b = sample					0.00			1.500 - 2.633
l = chart re	sponse				(	0.000 0.50	00 1.000	1.500 2.000
Tav = daily a	average temp	perature				Stan	dard Flow Rate	(m <sup>3</sup> /min)
Pav = daily a	average pres	sure						\

(ory

Wan Ka Ho Project Consultant

Report Date: 2

20/2/2020

The copyright of this document is owned by MateriaLab Consultants Ltd. It may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from the Company.

# MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B, Profit Industrial Building, 1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong, Hong Kong. Tel : +852 2450 8238 Fax : +852 2450 8032 E-mail : mcl@fugro.com Website : www.fugro.com



## **TSP SAMPLER CALIBRATION CALCULATION SPREADSHEET**

Project : Env	vironmantal N					ION SPREAL		Calibration: 15	-May-20
Location : K	ER1b						Next Calib	ration Date: 14	-Aug-20
Brand:		Tisch						Technician: To	ony Wan
Model:		TE-5170		S/N:	3477				
				COND	ITIONS				
	Se	ea Level Pres	sure (hPa):	1008.3		ected Pressu	re (mm Hg):	756	
			erature (°C):	28.5			perature (K):	302	
		N 4 - 1			ON ORIFICE			0.00700	
		Make:		Tisch	0	Qstd Slope:		2.08799	
Model: TE-5025A Calibration Date: 21-Oct-19					Q	std Intercept:		-0.03545	
		S/N:		21-Oct-19 2456		Expiry Date:		21-Oct-20	
	,	0/IN.			RATION				
	H2O (L)	H2O (R)	H2O	Qstd	Ι	IC		LINEAR	
Plate No.	No. (in) (in) (in)		(m <sup>3</sup> /min)	(chart)	(corrected)	F	REGRESSION		
18	6.00	-7.20	13.200	1.743	50.00	49.59	Slope =	39.9042	
13	4.50	-6.50	11.000	1.592	46.00	45.62	Intercept =	-19.4311	
10	3.00	-5.40	8.400	1.394	36.00	35.70	Corr. coeff.=	0.9934	
7	2.50	-4.20	6.700	1.246	29.00	28.76			
5	1.50	-3.30	4.800	1.058	24.00	23.80			
			- \ \ L ]						
-	Sqrt(H2O(Pa		а))-рј			FLC	OW RATE CH	HART	
	Pa/Pstd)(Tstd, dard flow rate				60.00				
	ed chart resp								
	art response				50.00				
	tor Qstd slope							1	
	or Qstd interc				<u></u> 40.00				
	temperature	-	ation (deg K)		() () () () () () () () () ()				
	, pressure duri	-							
Tstd = 298 c		-			а Ч Ч			·	
Pstd = 760 r	nm Hg				Actual Chart Re 00.05 00.01 00.01				_
For subseq	uent calcula	tion of samp	oler flow:		al (				
1/m((I)[Sqrt(	298/Tav)(Pav	v/760)]-b)			10.00 H				
m = sample	•								
b = sample	•				0.00	).000 0.50	00 1.000	1.500	2.000
I = chart re	•					0.00 0.00	.000	1.000	2.000
-	average temp					Stand	dard Flow Rate	(m³/min)	
Pav = daily a	average pres	sure							

(ory

Report Date: 19/5/2020

Wan Ka Ho Project Consultant

The copyright of this document is owned by MateriaLab Consultants Ltd. It may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from the Company.

# MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B, Profit Industrial Building, 1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong, Hong Kong.

Tel : +852 2450 8238 Fax : +852 2450 8032 E-mail : mcl@fugro.com Website : www.fugro.com



-		Ionitoring Wo	rks For Cor	ntract No. KL	N/20 <sup>-</sup>	15/07		Date of	Calibration:	9-Apr-20
ocation : K								Next Calib	ration Date:	8-Jul-20
Brand:		Tisch							Technician:	Mike Ka
Model:	-	TE-5170		S/N:	4037					
				COND		IS				
	Se	ea Level Press	sure (hPa).	1017.5			cted Pressu	re (mm Hg):	763	
			rature (°C):	21.6				perature (K):	295	
				CALIBRATI	ON C	RIFICE				
		Make:		Tisch			Qstd Slope:		2.08799	
Model: TE-5025A						Qs	td Intercept:		-0.03545	
Calibration Date: 21-Oct-19						I	Expiry Date:		21-Oct-20	
		S/N:		2456						
				CALIB	RATIO	ON				
Plate No.	H2O (L)	H2O (R)	H2O	Qstd		I	IC		LINEAR	
	(in)	(in)	(in)	(m <sup>3</sup> /min)	(C	hart)	(corrected)		REGRESSIC	N
18	10.80	-3.10	13.900	1.817		56.00	56.44	Slope =	26.0899	
13	9.20	-1.80	11.000	1.618		50.00	50.39	Intercept =	8.3490	
10	8.40	-0.60	9.000	1.465		45.00	45.35	Corr. coeff.=	0.9964	
7	6.60	1.40	5.200	1.118		38.00	38.30			
5	5.20	1.70	3.500	0.920		32.00	32.25			
Calculation			\\ <b></b>							
_	• • •	/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta	a))-D]				FLC	OW RATE CI	HART	
	a/Pstd)(Tstd/ lard flow rate					60.00				
	ed chart resp									>
	art response					50.00				
	or Qstd slope									
	or Qstd interc				Chart Response (IC)	40.00				
		during calibra	tion (dea K)		nse					
	•	ing calibration			sbo	30.00		•		
Fstd = 298 d		g	(		Re					
Pstd = 760 n	•				hari	20.00				
	0	tion of samp	ler flow:		alC					
-	298/Tav)(Pav	-			Actual (	10.00				
n = sample	er slope	, <u> </u>								
b = sampler intercept						0.00			1.500	
= chart res	•					0.	.000 0.50	00 1.000	1.500	2.000
⊺av = daily a	verage temp	erature					Stan	dard Flow Rate	(m <sup>3</sup> /min)	
Pav = dailv a	average press	sure					Clanc		(	

- Cory

Wan Ka Ho Project Consultant

Report Date: 14/4/2020

## MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B, Tel :+852 2450 8238

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B, Profit Industrial Building, 1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong, Hong Kong.

Tel : +852 2450 8238 Fax : +852 2450 8032 E-mail : mcl@fugro.com Website : www.fugro.com



-		Ionitoring Wo	rks For Cor	ntract No. KL	N/201	15/07			Calibration:	
_ocation : KT									ration Date:	
Brand:		Tisch							Technician:	Mike Ka
Model:	-	TE-5170		S/N:	3838					
				COND		IS				
	Se	a Level Press	ure (hPa):	1017.5			cted Pressu	re (mm Hg):	763	
			ature (°C):	21.6		00110		perature (K):	295	
		. emper								
				CALIBRATI	ON O	RIFICE				
		Make:		Tisch			Qstd Slope:		2.08799	
	TE-5025A		Qs	td Intercept:		-0.03545				
		ration Date:		21-Oct-19		I	Expiry Date:		21-Oct-20	
	5	S/N:		2456						
<b>r</b>				CALIB	RATIO	ON		•		
Plate No.	H2O (L)	H2O (R)	H2O	Qstd		I	IC		LINEAR	
	(in)	(in)	(in)	(m³/min)		hart)	(corrected)		REGRESSIC	N
18	8.30	-5.20	13.500	1.791		59.00	59.46	Slope =	25.0637	
13	6.80	-3.10	9.900	1.536		52.00	52.41	Intercept =	13.9296	
10	5.90	-2.20	8.100	1.391		47.00	47.37	Corr. coeff.=	0.9960	
7	4.30	-0.40	4.700	1.063		41.00	41.32			
5	3.40	0.70	2.700	0.810		34.00	34.27			
Calculations										
-	• • •	/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta	ı))-b]				FLO	OW RATE C	HART	
C = I[Sqrt(Pa	, ,					70.00				
Qstd = standa						70.00				
C = correcte	-	onse				60.00				
= actual cha	-									
m = calibrato	-				<u>0</u>	50.00				
o = calibrato		•			onse (IC)	40.00				
	•	during calibrat			lod	40.00				
-		ng calibration	(mm Hg)		Res	30.00		•		
Tstd = 298 de	•				art					
Pstd = 760 m	•	(			Actual Chart Resp	20.00				
-		tion of samp	ler flow:		stua					
I/m((I)[Sqrt(2	, (	///bU)]-D)			Ac	10.00				
n = sample	•					0.00				
sampler	-						.000 0.50	00 1.000	1.500	2.000
= chart res	•							-		
「av = daily av Pav = daily av	• ·						Stand	dard Flow Rate	(m³/min)	

- Toky

Wan Ka Ho Project Consultant

Report Date: 14/4/2020

Temperature, Ta (K)

295.9



755.4

## File No. MA20003/18/0001

9 March 2020

Date:

Project No.	CKL 1 - Flat 121 Cha Kwo					
Date:	9-Mar-20	Next Due Date:	9-May-20	Operator:	SK	
Equipment No.:	A-01-18	Model No.:	TE 5170	Serial No.	0723	
		Ambient Condi	ion			

Pressure, Pa (mmHg)

Orifice Transfer Standard Information								
Serial No. 3746 Slope, mc 0.0592 Intercept, bc -0.0274								
Last Calibration Date:	17-Jan-20	mc x Qstd + bc = $[\Delta H x (Pa/760) x (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$						
Next Calibration Date:								

Calibration of TSP Sampler								
Calibration		Orfice			HVS			
Point	ΔH (orifice), in. of water	$[\Delta H \ x \ (Pa/760) \ x \ (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$	Qstd (CFM) X - axis	$\Delta W$ (HVS), in. of water	$[\Delta W \ x \ (Pa/760) \ x \ (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ Y-axis			
1	13.0	3.61	61.40	8.9	2.98			
2	9.5	3.08	52.55	5.9	2.43			
3	7.2	2.68	45.81	4.9	2.21			
4	4.7	2.17	37.10	3.2	1.79			
5	3.1	1.76	30.22	2.0	1.41			
Slope, mw =	ession of Y on X 0.0487 coefficient* =	-0.044	3					
		0.9964	-					
*If Correlation C	Coefficient < 0.990	0, check and recalibrate.						
		Set Point C	alculation					
From the TSP Fi	eld Calibration C	urve, take Qstd = 43 CFM						
From the Regres	sion Equation, the	e "Y" value according to						
		$\mathbf{mw} \mathbf{x} \mathbf{Qstd} + \mathbf{bw} = [\Delta \mathbf{W} \mathbf{x}]$	x (Pa/760) x (29	<b>98/Ta)]</b> <sup>1/2</sup>				
Therefore, Se	et Point; W = ( my	$(x + y)^{2} x (760 / Pa) x (760 / Pa)$	Ta / 298 ) =	4.20				
Remarks:								
		E.I.						
Conducted by:	SK Wong	Signature:			Date: 9 March 2020			

leng Xoz

Signature:

Checked by: Henry Leung

295.9

Temperature, Ta (K)



755.4

Date:

9 March 2020

## File No. MA20003/55/0001

Ambient Condition							
Equipment No.:	A-01-55	Model No.:	TE 5170	Serial No.	1956		
Date:	9-Mar-20	Next Due Date:	9-May-20	Operator:	SK		
Project No.	CKL 2 - Flat 103 Cha Kwo						

Pressure, Pa (mmHg)

Orifice Transfer Standard Information								
Serial No. 3746 Slope, mc 0.0592 Intercept, bc -0.0274								
Last Calibration Date:	17-Jan-20	mc x Qstd + bc = $[\Delta H x (Pa/760) x (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$						
Next Calibration Date:								

		Calibration of	TSP Sampler				
Calibration		Orfice		HVS			
Point	ΔH (orifice), in. of water	$[\Delta H \ x \ (Pa/760) \ x \ (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$	Qstd (CFM) X - axis	$\Delta W$ (HVS), in. of water	[ΔW x (Pa	u/760) x (298/Ta)] <sup>1/2</sup> <b>Y-axis</b>	
1	12.9	3.59	61.16	8.9		2.98	
2	10.0	3.16	53.91	7.4		2.72	
3	7.3	2.70	46.13	6.3		2.51	
4	4.4	2.10	35.91	4.9		2.21	
5	2.6	1.61	27.71	3.8		1.95	
By Linear Regression of Y on X Slope , mw =0.0303 Intercept, bw :1142 Correlation coefficient* =0.9991 *If Correlation Coefficient < 0.990, check and recalibrate.							
		Set Point C	alculation				
		urve, take Qstd = 43 CFM "Y" value according to mw x Qstd + bw = [ΔW x	x (Pa/760) x (29	98/Ta)] <sup>1/2</sup>			
Therefore, Se	et Point; W = ( mv	$(x + bw)^2 x (760 / Pa) x (760 / Pa)$	Ta / 298 ) =	5.84		-	
Remarks:							
Conducted by:	SK Wong	Signature:			Date:	9 March 2020	

fleng the

7

F:\Cinotech Solutions\Equipment\Calibration Cert\HVS\new\MA20003\_20200309\_CKL2\_(A-01-55).xls

Signature:

Checked by: Henry Leung

302.3

Temperature, Ta (K)



756.3

## File No. <u>MA20003/18/0002</u>

Ambient Condition								
Equipment No.:	A-01-18	Model No.:	TE 5170	Serial No.	0723			
Date:	8-May-20	Next Due Date:	8-Jul-20	Operator:	SK			
Project No.	CKL 1 - Flat 121 Cha Kwo							

Pressure, Pa (mmHg)

Orifice Transfer Standard Information								
Serial No. 3746 Slope, mc 0.0592 Intercept, bc -0.0274								
Last Calibration Date:	17-Jan-20	mc x Qstd + bc = $[\Delta H x (Pa/760) x (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$						
Next Calibration Date: 17-Jan-21 $Qstd = \{ [\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2} - bc \} / mc$								

		Calibration of	TSP Sampler			
Calibration		Orfice			HVS	5
Point	$\Delta H$ (orifice), in. of water	[ΔH x (Pa/760) x (298/Ta)] <sup>1/2</sup>	Qstd (CFM) X - axis	$\Delta W$ (HVS), in. of water	[ΔW x (]	Pa/760) x (298/Ta)] <sup>1/2</sup> Y-axis
1	12.7	3.53	60.09	8.6		2.90
2	9.3	3.02	51.48	6.0		2.43
3	7.1	2.64	45.04	4.7		2.15
4	4.6	2.12	36.35	3.1		1.74
5	3.0	1.72	29.44	1.9		1.37
	0.0492 coefficient* = Coefficient < 0.990	<b>0.9991</b> 0, check and recalibrate.	Intercept, bw -	-0.072	25	_
Enous the TOD D	ald Calibration C	<b>Set Point C</b> urve, take Qstd = 43 CFM	alculation			
		e "Y" value according to $mw x Qstd + bw = [\Delta W y]$	x (Pa/760) x (2)	98/Ta)  <sup>1/2</sup>		
Therefore, So	et Point; W = ( mv	$(x + bw)^2 x (760 / Pa) x ($	Ta / 298 ) =	4.26		_
Remarks:						
Conducted by:	SK Wong	Signature:			Date:	8 May 2020
Checked by:	Henry Leung	Signature:	X~~~~		Date:	8 May 2020

1

J

F:\Cinotech Solutions\Equipment\Calibration Cert\HVS\new\MA20003\_20200508\_CKL1\_(A-01-18).xls

302.3

Temperature, Ta (K)



756.3

## File No. <u>MA20003/55/0002</u>

			Ambient Cond	lition				
Equipment No.:	A-01-	-55	Model No.:	TE	5170	Serial No.	1956	
Date:	8-May	-20	Next Due Date:	8-Jı	ul-20	Operator:	SK	
Project No.	ct No. CKL 2 - Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village							

Pressure, Pa (mmHg)

Orifice Transfer Standard Information								
Serial No. 3746 Slope, mc 0.0592 Intercept, bc -0.0274								
Last Calibration Date:	17-Jan-20	mc x Qstd + bc = $[\Delta H x (Pa/760) x (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$						
Next Calibration Date: 17-Jan-21 $Qstd = \{ [\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2} - bc \} / mc$								

	Calibration of TSP Sampler								
Calibration		Orfice			HVS				
Point	ΔH (orifice), in. of water	$[\Delta H \ x \ (Pa/760) \ x \ (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$	Qstd (CFM) X - axis	$\Delta W$ (HVS), in. of water	[ΔW x (Pa	/760) x (298/Ta)] <sup>1/2</sup> <b>Y-axis</b>			
1	12.7	3.53	60.09	7.3		2.68			
2	9.9	3.12	53.10	6.0		2.43			
3	7.2	2.66	45.36	4.4		2.08			
4	4.3	2.05	35.16	3.3		1.80			
5	2.6	1.60	27.44	2.3		1.50			
By Linear Regression of Y on X Slope , mw =0.0356 Intercept, bw :0.5214									
Correlation	coefficient* =	0.9974	_						
*If Correlation C	Coefficient < 0.990	), check and recalibrate.							
		Set Point C	Calculation						
From the TSP Fi	eld Calibration Cu	urve, take Qstd = 43 CFM							
From the Regres	sion Equation, the	e "Y" value according to							
Therefore, Se	$\mathbf{mw} \mathbf{x} \mathbf{Qstd} + \mathbf{bw} = [\Delta \mathbf{W} \mathbf{x} (\mathbf{Pa}/760) \mathbf{x} (298/\mathbf{Ta})]^{1/2}$ Therefore, Set Point; W = ( mw x Qstd + bw ) <sup>2</sup> x ( 760 / Pa ) x ( Ta / 298 ) =								
Remarks:									
Conducted by:	SK Wong	Signature:	U.		Date:	8 May 2020			
Checked by:	Henry Leung	Signature:	Xoj		Date:	8 May 2020			

F:\Cinotech Solutions\Equipment\Calibration Cert\HVS\new\MA20003\_20200508\_CKL2\_(A-01-55).xls



RECALIBRATION DUE DATE:

January 17, 2021

nmental Certificate of Calibration

			Calibration	Certificati	on Informat	tion		
Cal. Date:	January 17	, 2020	Roots	meter S/N:	438320	Ta:	295	°K
Operator:	Jim Tisch					Pa:	744.2	mm Hg
Calibration	Model #:	TE-5025A	Cali	brator S/N:	3746			
		Vol. Init	Vol. Final	ΔVol.	ΔTime	ΔΡ	ΔН	]
	Run	(m3)	(m3)	(m3)	(min)	(mm Hg)	(in H2O)	
	1	1	2	1	1.4340	3.2	2.00	
	2	3	4	1	1.0180	6.4	4.00	
	3	5	6	1	0.9080	7.9	5.00	
	4	7	8	1	0.8700	8.7	5.50	
	5	9	10	1	0.7150	12.6	8.00	
			l	Data Tabula	tion			
	Vstd	Qstd	$\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd}\right)}$	)( <u>Tstd</u> )		Qa	$\sqrt{\Delta H (Ta/Pa)}$	
	(m3)	(x-axis)	(y-ax	is)	Va	(x-axis)	(y-axis)	
	0.9849	0.6868	1.40	66	0.9957	0.6944	0.8904	
	0.9807	0.9633	1.98		0.9914	0.9739	1.2592	
	0.9787	1.0779	2.224		0.9894	1.0896	1.4078	
	0.9776	1.1237	2.332		0.9883	1.1360	1.4765	
	0.9724	1.3601	2.813		0.9831	1.3749	1.7808	
	OCTD	m= b=	2.092				1.31010	
	QSTD	r=	-0.027		QA	b= r=	-0.01759 0.99994	
				Calculatio	ns			
	Vstd=	ΔVol((Pa-ΔP)	/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta			ΔVol((Pa-Δl	P)/Pa)	
	Lawrence and the second	Vstd/∆Time	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	,	the second se	Va/ATime	// /	
			For subsequ	ent flow ra	te calculation	าร:		
	Qstd=	$1/m\left(\sqrt{\Delta H\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)}\right)$	Pa Pstd / Tstd Ta	) )-b)	Qa=	$1/m\left(\sqrt{\Delta H}\right)$	І(Та/Ра))-b)	
		Conditions						
Tstd:		°K		[		RECA	IBRATION	
Pstd:		mm Hg Key			US EPA reco	ommends ar	nual recalibratio	n per 1998
AH: calibrat		er reading (in	n H2O)				Regulations Part 5	
		eter reading (					÷	
		perature (°K)			Appendix B to Part 50, Reference Method for the Determination of Suspended Particulate Matter in			
	arometric pr	essure (mm	Hg)				re, 9.2.17, page 3	
o: intercept				l			, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
m: slope								

Tisch Environmental, Inc. 145 South Miami Avenue Village of Cleves, OH 45002

<u>www.tisch-env.com</u> TOLL FREE: (877)263-7610 FAX: (513)467-9009

# CIN@TECH 🤳

# **Cerificate of Calibration - Wind Monitoring Station**

Yau Lai Estate, Bik Lai House
Davis Instruments
<u>Davis7440</u>
<u>MC01010A44</u>
<u>SA-03-04</u>
<u>21-Feb-2020</u>
<u>21-Aug-2020</u>

## 1. Performance check of Wind Speed

Wind Sp	beed, m/s	Difference D (m/s)
Wind Speed Reading (V1)	Anemometer Value (V1)	D = V1 - V2
0.0	0.0	0.0
1.2	1.3	-0.1
2.0	2.1	-0.1
3.0	3.2	-0.2

## 2. Performance check of Wind Direction

Wind Direction (°)		Difference D (°)
Wind Direction Reading (V1)	Marine Compass Value (V1)	$\mathbf{D} = \mathbf{W1} - \mathbf{W2}$
0	0	0.0
90	90	0.0
180	180	0.0
270	270	0.0

**Test Specification:** 

1. Performance Wind Speed Test - The wind meter was on-site calibrated against the anemometer

2. Performance Wind Direction Test - The wind meter was on-site calibrated against the marine compass at four direction

Calibrated by: Kwai Approved by: Henry Leung

APPENDIX D WEATHER INFORMATION

Date	Mean Air Temperature (°C) <sup>1</sup>	Mean Relative Humidity	Precipitation (mm) <sup>3</sup>
	-	$(\%)^2$	•
1-May-20	25.7	81	0.0
2-May-20	26.3	77	0.0
3-May-20	27.3	78	0.0
4-May-20	27.8	79	0.0
5-May-20	27.9	80	0.0
6-May-20	28.7	81	0.0
7-May-20	29.0	81	0.0
8-May-20	29.3	81	0.1
9-May-20	29.2	79	0.1
10-May-20	29.0	78	0.8
11-May-20	28.9	76	14.8
12-May-20	27.0	82	3.6
13-May-20	26.6	84	0.3
14-May-20	27.1	83	0.1
15-May-20	28.5	81	0.0
16-May-20	28.9	80	0.0
17-May-20	28.9	77	Trace
18-May-20	25.8	88	46.7
19-May-20	28.0	82	0.0
20-May-20	27.6	87	4.3
21-May-20	27.6	92	84.6
22-May-20	27.9	88	17.0
23-May-20	25.7	88	1.5
24-May-20	26.7	82	Trace
25-May-20	26.6	91	32.4
26-May-20	28.3	87	14.4
27-May-20	28.2	83	0.1
28-May-20	27.7	86	0.2
29-May-20	28.2	85	0.2
30-May-20	26.0	94	131.3
31-May-20	29.2	83	Trace

# Appendix D - Weather Conditions During Impact Monitoring Period

## (Reporting Month: May 2020) Remarks:

Source - Hong Kong Observatory

<sup>1-3</sup>Retrieved from Manned Weather Station (Hong Kong Observatory) (22°18'07" N, 114°10'27" E)

May 2020			
	Wind Speed a	and Directions	
Date	Time	Wind Speed m-s	Direction
1 May 2020	1:00 AM	0	E
1 May 2020	2:00 AM	0	WSW
1 May 2020	3:00 AM	0	WSW
1 May 2020	4:00 AM	0	WSW
1 May 2020	5:00 AM	0	WSW
1 May 2020	6:00 AM	0	WSW
1 May 2020	7:00 AM	0	WSW
1 May 2020	8:00 AM	0	WSW
1 May 2020	9:00 AM	0	SSW
1 May 2020	10:00 AM	0	SE
1 May 2020	11:00 AM	0.4	SE
1 May 2020	12:00 PM	0.4	E
1 May 2020	1:00 PM	0.4	SSW
1 May 2020	2:00 PM	0.9	SE
1 May 2020	3:00 PM 4:00 PM	<u> </u>	SSW
1 May 2020 1 May 2020	4:00 PM 5:00 PM	0.9	SSW SSW
1 May 2020	6:00 PM	0.9	SW
1 May 2020	7:00 PM	0.4	SSW
1 May 2020	8:00 PM	0.4	SW
1 May 2020	9:00 PM	0.4	SSW
1 May 2020	10:00 PM	0:4	SSW
1 May 2020	11:00 PM	0	S
2 May 2020	12:00 AM	0	S
2 May 2020	1:00 AM	0	S
2 May 2020	2:00 AM	0	S
2 May 2020	3:00 AM	0	S
2 May 2020	4:00 AM	0	WSW
2 May 2020	5:00 AM	0	SE
2 May 2020	6:00 AM	0	SE
2 May 2020	7:00 AM	0	S
2 May 2020	8:00 AM	0	S
2 May 2020	9:00 AM	0	SSE
2 May 2020	10:00 AM	0.4	SSW
2 May 2020	11:00 AM	0.9	SSE
2 May 2020	12:00 PM	0.4	SSW
2 May 2020	1:00 PM	0.9	E
2 May 2020	2:00 PM	1.3	SW
2 May 2020	3:00 PM	1.3	SW
2 May 2020	4:00 PM	1.3	WSW
2 May 2020	5:00 PM	1.3	SSW
2 May 2020	6:00 PM	0.9	SSW
2 May 2020	7:00 PM	0.9	SW
2 May 2020	8:00 PM	0.4	SW

	May	2020			
	Wind Speed and Directions				
Date	Time	Wind Speed m-s	Direction		
2 May 2020	9:00 PM	1.3	SW		
2 May 2020	10:00 PM	1.8	SW		
2 May 2020	11:00 PM	1.8	SSW		
3 May 2020	12:00 AM	1.8	SW		
3 May 2020	1:00 AM	1.3	W		
3 May 2020	2:00 AM	0.9	W		
3 May 2020	3:00 AM	1.3	WSW		
3 May 2020	4:00 AM	1.3	W		
3 May 2020	5:00 AM	1.3	W		
3 May 2020	6:00 AM	1.8	WSW		
3 May 2020	7:00 AM	1.8	W		
3 May 2020	8:00 AM	1.8	WSW		
3 May 2020	9:00 AM	1.8	W		
3 May 2020	10:00 AM	1.8	WSW		
3 May 2020	11:00 AM	1.8	WSW		
3 May 2020	12:00 PM	1.3	WSW		
3 May 2020	1:00 PM	1.3	SW		
3 May 2020	2:00 PM	1.3	SW		
3 May 2020	3:00 PM	1.8	SW		
3 May 2020	4:00 PM	1.8	SW		
3 May 2020	5:00 PM	1.8	SW		
3 May 2020	6:00 PM	1.3	SSW		
3 May 2020	7:00 PM	1.8	SSW		
3 May 2020	8:00 PM	2.7	SSW		
3 May 2020	9:00 PM	3.1	SSW		
3 May 2020	10:00 PM	2.7	SSW		
3 May 2020	11:00 PM	1.8	SW		
4 May 2020	12:00 AM	2.2	SW		
4 May 2020	1:00 AM	2.2	WSW		
4 May 2020	2:00 AM	2.7	WSW		
4 May 2020	3:00 AM	2.2	WSW		
4 May 2020	4:00 AM	2.2	WSW		
4 May 2020	5:00 AM	1.8	W		
4 May 2020	6:00 AM	2.2	WSW		
4 May 2020	7:00 AM	2.7	WSW		
4 May 2020	8:00 AM	1.3	W		
4 May 2020	9:00 AM	1.3	W		
4 May 2020	10:00 AM	1.8	WSW		
4 May 2020	11:00 AM	1.3	SW		
4 May 2020	12:00 PM	0.9	WSW		
4 May 2020	1:00 PM	0.9	SE		
4 May 2020	2:00 PM	1.3	SW		
4 May 2020	3:00 PM	2.2	ESE		
4 May 2020	4:00 PM	2.2	SE		

	May	2020		
	Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Wind Speed m-s	Direction	
4 May 2020	5:00 PM	3.1	SW	
4 May 2020	6:00 PM	2.7	SSW	
4 May 2020	7:00 PM	2.2	SSW	
4 May 2020	8:00 PM	2.2	SW	
4 May 2020	9:00 PM	1.8	SSW	
4 May 2020	10:00 PM	1.8	WSW	
4 May 2020	11:00 PM	1.8	SW	
5 May 2020	12:00 AM	1.8	SSW	
5 May 2020	1:00 AM	1.8	SW	
5 May 2020	2:00 AM	2.2	SSW	
5 May 2020	3:00 AM	1.3	SSW	
5 May 2020	4:00 AM	1.8	SSW	
5 May 2020	5:00 AM	1.3	SW	
5 May 2020	6:00 AM	1.3	SSW	
5 May 2020	7:00 AM	1.8	SSW	
5 May 2020	8:00 AM	2.2	SW	
5 May 2020	9:00 AM	2.2	SW	
5 May 2020	10:00 AM	2.2	SW	
5 May 2020	11:00 AM	2.7	WSW	
5 May 2020	12:00 PM	2.7	SW	
5 May 2020	1:00 PM	2.2	SSW	
5 May 2020	2:00 PM	2.7	SSW	
5 May 2020	3:00 PM	3.1	SSW	
5 May 2020	4:00 PM 5:00 PM	3.6	SW	
5 May 2020 5 May 2020	6:00 PM	3.1 2.7	SW	
5 May 2020	-		SSW SSW	
5 May 2020	7:00 PM 8:00 PM	2.7 3.6	SSW	
5 May 2020	9:00 PM	2.7	SSW	
5 May 2020	10:00 PM	3.1	SSW	
5 May 2020	10:00 PM	2.7	SSW	
6 May 2020	12:00 AM	2.7	SSW	
6 May 2020	1:00 AM	2.7	SSW	
6 May 2020	2:00 AM	2.2	SW	
6 May 2020	3:00 AM	1.3	SW	
6 May 2020	4:00 AM	0.9	SSW	
6 May 2020	5:00 AM	0.9	SSW	
6 May 2020	6:00 AM	0.9	SSW	
6 May 2020	7:00 AM	0.4	SE	
6 May 2020	8:00 AM	0.4	ESE	
6 May 2020	9:00 AM	0.4	ESE	
6 May 2020	10:00 AM	0.9	SE	
6 May 2020	11:00 AM	1.8	ESE	
6 May 2020	12:00 PM	1.8	ESE	

	May	2020			
	Wind Speed and Directions				
Date	Time	Wind Speed m-s	Direction		
6 May 2020	1:00 PM	2.7	ESE		
6 May 2020	2:00 PM	2.2	ESE		
6 May 2020	3:00 PM	1.8	ESE		
6 May 2020	4:00 PM	2.2	SW		
6 May 2020	5:00 PM	1.8	ESE		
6 May 2020	6:00 PM	1.8	ESE		
6 May 2020	7:00 PM	1.3	ESE		
6 May 2020	8:00 PM	1.8	SW		
6 May 2020	9:00 PM	1.3	SW		
6 May 2020	10:00 PM	0.9	SE		
6 May 2020	11:00 PM	0.9	ESE		
7 May 2020	12:00 AM	0.9	ESE		
7 May 2020	1:00 AM 2:00 AM		ESE		
7 May 2020		0.9	ESE		
7 May 2020	3:00 AM 4:00 AM	0.4	E ESE		
7 May 2020 7 May 2020	5:00 AM	0.4	ESE		
7 May 2020 7 May 2020	6:00 AM	0.4	E		
7 May 2020 7 May 2020	7:00 AM	0.4	E		
7 May 2020 7 May 2020	8:00 AM	0.4	E		
7 May 2020 7 May 2020	9:00 AM	0.9	E		
7 May 2020	10:00 AM	0.9	E		
7 May 2020	11:00 AM	0.9	E		
7 May 2020	12:00 PM	1.3	ESE		
7 May 2020	1:00 PM	1.3	ESE		
7 May 2020	2:00 PM	1.3	ESE		
7 May 2020	3:00 PM	1.8	ESE		
7 May 2020	4:00 PM	1.8	ESE		
7 May 2020	5:00 PM	1.8	SW		
7 May 2020	6:00 PM	1.3	SSW		
7 May 2020	7:00 PM	0.4	E		
7 May 2020	8:00 PM	0.4	ESE		
7 May 2020	9:00 PM	0.4	ESE		
7 May 2020	10:00 PM	0.4	ESE		
7 May 2020	11:00 PM	0.4	E		
8 May 2020	12:00 AM	0.4	ESE		
8 May 2020	1:00 AM	0.9	E		
8 May 2020	2:00 AM	0.4	ESE		
8 May 2020	3:00 AM	0.9	ESE		
8 May 2020	4:00 AM	0.9	SE		
8 May 2020	5:00 AM	0.4	ESE		
8 May 2020	6:00 AM	0.9	ESE		
8 May 2020	7:00 AM	0.9	E		
8 May 2020	8:00 AM	1.3	ESE		

	May	2020			
	Wind Speed and Directions				
Date	Time	Wind Speed m-s	Direction		
8 May 2020	9:00 AM	1.3	ESE		
8 May 2020	10:00 AM	0.9	ESE		
8 May 2020	11:00 AM	0.9	ESE		
8 May 2020	12:00 PM	0.9	ESE		
8 May 2020	1:00 PM	1.8	ESE		
8 May 2020	2:00 PM	2.2	ESE		
8 May 2020	3:00 PM	2.7	SE		
8 May 2020	4:00 PM	2.7	SE		
8 May 2020	5:00 PM	2.2	SE		
8 May 2020	6:00 PM	1.8	E		
8 May 2020	7:00 PM	1.8	SE		
8 May 2020	8:00 PM	1.3	ESE		
8 May 2020	9:00 PM	1.3	ESE E		
8 May 2020 8 May 2020	10:00 PM 11:00 PM	0.9	E		
9 May 2020	11:00 PM 12:00 AM	0.9	ESE		
9 May 2020 9 May 2020	1:00 AM	0.9	SE		
9 May 2020	2:00 AM	1.3	SSW		
9 May 2020	3:00 AM	1.8	SW		
9 May 2020	4:00 AM	2.2	SW		
9 May 2020	5:00 AM	1.8	SSW		
9 May 2020	6:00 AM	1.3	SSW		
9 May 2020	7:00 AM	1.3	SW		
9 May 2020	8:00 AM	1.8	ESE		
9 May 2020	9:00 AM	1.8	SW		
9 May 2020	10:00 AM	1.8	SSW		
9 May 2020	11:00 AM	1.8	ESE		
9 May 2020	12:00 PM	1.3	SW		
9 May 2020	1:00 PM	1.3	ESE		
9 May 2020	2:00 PM	1.8	ESE		
9 May 2020	3:00 PM	1.3	ESE		
9 May 2020	4:00 PM	1.8	SSW		
9 May 2020	5:00 PM	1.8	SE		
9 May 2020	6:00 PM	1.3	ESE		
9 May 2020	7:00 PM	1.3	ESE		
9 May 2020	8:00 PM	1.3	ESE		
9 May 2020	9:00 PM	1.3	ESE		
9 May 2020	10:00 PM	0.9	ESE		
9 May 2020	11:00 PM	0.9	ESE		
10 May 2020	12:00 AM	1.3	SSW		
10 May 2020	1:00 AM	1.8	SSW		
10 May 2020	2:00 AM 3:00 AM	1.8	S SSW		
10 May 2020	3:00 AM 4:00 AM				
10 May 2020	4:00 AM	1.8	SW		

	May	2020			
	Wind Speed and Directions				
Date	Time	Wind Speed m-s	Direction		
10 May 2020	5:00 AM	0.9	SSW		
10 May 2020	6:00 AM	0.9	SSW		
10 May 2020	7:00 AM	0.9	SSW		
10 May 2020	8:00 AM	0.9	SSW		
10 May 2020	9:00 AM	1.3	SW		
10 May 2020	10:00 AM	1.8	WSW		
10 May 2020	11:00 AM	1.8	WSW		
10 May 2020	12:00 PM	1.8	WSW		
10 May 2020	1:00 PM	1.3	SW		
10 May 2020	2:00 PM	1.3	W		
10 May 2020	3:00 PM	1.3	SW		
10 May 2020	4:00 PM	1.8	SW		
10 May 2020 10 May 2020	5:00 PM 6:00 PM	<u> </u>	SSW W		
10 May 2020	7:00 PM	1.3	SW		
10 May 2020	8:00 PM	1.3	WSW		
10 May 2020	9:00 PM	0.4	SSW		
10 May 2020	10:00 PM	0.4	S		
10 May 2020	11:00 PM	0.4	WSW		
11 May 2020	12:00 AM	0.4	SSW		
11 May 2020	1:00 AM	0	SSE		
11 May 2020	2:00 AM	0	WNW		
11 May 2020	3:00 AM	0	WNW		
11 May 2020	4:00 AM	0.4	WSW		
11 May 2020	5:00 AM	0	WSW		
11 May 2020	6:00 AM	0	WSW		
11 May 2020	7:00 AM	0	WSW		
11 May 2020	8:00 AM	0	WSW		
11 May 2020	9:00 AM	0.4	SW		
11 May 2020	10:00 AM	0.4	WSW		
11 May 2020	11:00 AM	0.4	SSW		
11 May 2020	12:00 PM	0.9	S		
11 May 2020	1:00 PM	1.3	WSW		
11 May 2020	2:00 PM	0.9	SW		
11 May 2020	3:00 PM	0.9	S		
11 May 2020	4:00 PM	0.9	SSW		
11 May 2020	5:00 PM	0.9	SSW		
11 May 2020	6:00 PM	0.4	SSW		
11 May 2020	7:00 PM	0	SW		
11 May 2020	8:00 PM	0	S		
11 May 2020	9:00 PM	0.4	SSE		
11 May 2020	10:00 PM	1.3	S		
11 May 2020	11:00 PM	3.6	W		
12 May 2020	12:00 AM	0.9	W		

	May	2020			
	Wind Speed and Directions				
Date	Time	Wind Speed m-s	Direction		
12 May 2020	1:00 AM	0.4	WSW		
12 May 2020	2:00 AM	1.3	WSW		
12 May 2020	3:00 AM	1.3	WSW		
12 May 2020	4:00 AM	1.8	WSW		
12 May 2020	5:00 AM	1.3	WSW		
12 May 2020	6:00 AM	0.4	WSW		
12 May 2020	7:00 AM	0.4	SSW		
12 May 2020	8:00 AM	0.9	WSW		
12 May 2020	9:00 AM	0	W		
12 May 2020	10:00 AM	0	SSE		
12 May 2020	11:00 AM	0	SE		
12 May 2020	12:00 PM	0.4	ESE		
12 May 2020	1:00 PM	0.4	WSW		
12 May 2020	2:00 PM	0.4	SW		
12 May 2020	3:00 PM	0.4	SSW		
12 May 2020	4:00 PM	0.9	WSW		
12 May 2020	5:00 PM	0	S		
12 May 2020	6:00 PM	0	SE		
12 May 2020	7:00 PM	0	SSE		
12 May 2020	8:00 PM	0	S		
12 May 2020	9:00 PM	0.4	SW		
12 May 2020	10:00 PM	0	SW		
12 May 2020	11:00 PM 12:00 AM	0	SW		
13 May 2020		0 0	SW		
13 May 2020	1:00 AM 2:00 AM	0	SW SW		
13 May 2020 13 May 2020	3:00 AM	0	SW		
13 May 2020	4:00 AM	0	SW		
13 May 2020	5:00 AM	0	SW		
13 May 2020	6:00 AM	0.4	W		
13 May 2020	7:00 AM	0.4	SSW		
13 May 2020	8:00 AM	0.4	WSW		
13 May 2020	9:00 AM	0.4	NE		
13 May 2020	10:00 AM	0.4	E		
13 May 2020	11:00 AM	1.3	NE		
13 May 2020	12:00 PM	1.3	NE		
13 May 2020	1:00 PM	0.9	NNE		
13 May 2020	2:00 PM	1.3	SW		
13 May 2020	3:00 PM	1.8	SSW		
13 May 2020	4:00 PM	1.3	WSW		
13 May 2020	5:00 PM	0.9	NE		
13 May 2020	6:00 PM	1.3	NE		
13 May 2020	7:00 PM	1.3	WSW		
13 May 2020	8:00 PM	1.3	NE		

May 2020 Wind Speed and Directions			
13 May 2020	9:00 PM	1.3	WSW
13 May 2020	10:00 PM	1.3	WSW
13 May 2020	11:00 PM	1.3	NE
14 May 2020	12:00 AM	1.3	NE
14 May 2020	1:00 AM	0.9	NE
14 May 2020	2:00 AM	0.9	NE
14 May 2020	3:00 AM	0.9	NE
14 May 2020	4:00 AM	0.9	WSW
14 May 2020	5:00 AM	0.9	NE
14 May 2020	6:00 AM	0.9	ENE
14 May 2020	7:00 AM	0.9	ENE
14 May 2020	8:00 AM	0.9	NE
14 May 2020	9:00 AM	0.9	ENE
14 May 2020	10:00 AM	1.3	NE
14 May 2020	11:00 AM	0.9	NE
14 May 2020	12:00 PM	0.4	NE
14 May 2020	1:00 PM 2:00 PM	0.4	NE NE
14 May 2020			_
14 May 2020	3:00 PM	0.4	NE
14 May 2020	4:00 PM 5:00 PM	0.9	SSW SW
14 May 2020 14 May 2020	6:00 PM	0.9	SW
14 May 2020	7:00 PM	0.9	SW
14 May 2020	8:00 PM	0.9	SSW
14 May 2020	9:00 PM	0.9	SSW
14 May 2020	10:00 PM	0.9	WSW
14 May 2020	11:00 PM	0.9	S
15 May 2020	12:00 AM	0.9	SW
15 May 2020	1:00 AM	0.9	SSW
15 May 2020	2:00 AM	0.9	SW
15 May 2020	3:00 AM	0.9	SSW
15 May 2020	4:00 AM	0.4	WSW
15 May 2020	5:00 AM	0.9	SW
15 May 2020	6:00 AM	0.4	WSW
15 May 2020	7:00 AM	0.4	SW
15 May 2020	8:00 AM	0.9	SW
15 May 2020	9:00 AM	0.9	SSW
15 May 2020	10:00 AM	0.9	SW
15 May 2020	11:00 AM	1.3	SSW
15 May 2020	12:00 PM	0.9	SSW
15 May 2020	1:00 PM	0.9	SSW
15 May 2020	2:00 PM	0.9	WSW
15 May 2020	3:00 PM	0.9	WSW
15 May 2020	4:00 PM	0.9	SSW

	May	2020	
Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Wind Speed m-s	Direction
15 May 2020	5:00 PM	1.3	S
15 May 2020	6:00 PM	1.3	SW
15 May 2020	7:00 PM	0.9	SW
15 May 2020	8:00 PM	0.4	SSW
15 May 2020	9:00 PM	0.4	S
15 May 2020	10:00 PM	0	S
15 May 2020	11:00 PM	0.4	S
16 May 2020	12:00 AM	0	SSE
16 May 2020	1:00 AM	0	ENE
16 May 2020	2:00 AM	0	ENE
16 May 2020	3:00 AM	0	ESE
16 May 2020	4:00 AM	0	ESE
16 May 2020	5:00 AM	0	ENE
16 May 2020	6:00 AM	0	ENE
16 May 2020	7:00 AM	0	ESE
16 May 2020	8:00 AM	0	NE
16 May 2020	9:00 AM	0	NW
16 May 2020	10:00 AM	0.4	SSW
16 May 2020	11:00 AM	0.4	SSW
16 May 2020	12:00 PM	0.9	WSW
16 May 2020	1:00 PM	0.9	WSW
16 May 2020	2:00 PM	1.3	E
16 May 2020	3:00 PM	1.3	SW
16 May 2020	4:00 PM	0.9	SW
16 May 2020	5:00 PM	0.9	SSW
16 May 2020	6:00 PM	0.4	SSW
16 May 2020	7:00 PM	0.9	SSW
16 May 2020	8:00 PM	0	SSE
16 May 2020	9:00 PM	0	SSE
16 May 2020	10:00 PM	0	SSE
16 May 2020	11:00 PM	0	SSW
17 May 2020	12:00 AM	0	S
17 May 2020	1:00 AM	0	S
17 May 2020	2:00 AM	0	SSE
17 May 2020	3:00 AM	0	SSE
17 May 2020	4:00 AM	0	S
17 May 2020 17 May 2020	5:00 AM	0 0	SSE SSE
	6:00 AM 7:00 AM	0	SSE S
17 May 2020	7:00 AM	0.4	S SW
17 May 2020 17 May 2020	8:00 AM 9:00 AM	0.4	SW
· · · · ·		0.4	
17 May 2020 17 May 2020	10:00 AM 11:00 AM	0.4	S SSW
17 May 2020	11:00 AM 12:00 PM	0.4	ESE
17 iviay 2020	12:00 PM	0.4	ESE

	May	2020	
Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Wind Speed m-s	Direction
17 May 2020	1:00 PM	0.9	ESE
17 May 2020	2:00 PM	0.9	SSW
17 May 2020	3:00 PM	1.3	S
17 May 2020	4:00 PM	1.3	ESE
17 May 2020	5:00 PM	1.8	SSW
17 May 2020	6:00 PM	1.8	SSW
17 May 2020	7:00 PM	1.8	SW
17 May 2020	8:00 PM	1.3	SSW
17 May 2020	9:00 PM	1.8	SSW
17 May 2020	10:00 PM	1.3	SSW
17 May 2020	11:00 PM	0.9	SW
18 May 2020	12:00 AM	1.3	SSW
18 May 2020	1:00 AM	1.8	SSW
18 May 2020	2:00 AM	1.8	WSW
18 May 2020	3:00 AM	0	ESE
18 May 2020	4:00 AM	0	SSW
18 May 2020	5:00 AM	0.9	SW
18 May 2020	6:00 AM	0.4	SSW
18 May 2020	7:00 AM	0.9	W
18 May 2020	8:00 AM	0	W
18 May 2020	9:00 AM	0.4	SSW
18 May 2020	10:00 AM	<u> </u>	SSW
18 May 2020	11:00 AM 12:00 PM		SSW
18 May 2020	12:00 PM 1:00 PM	0.9	WSW
18 May 2020	2:00 PM	0.9	SW SSW
18 May 2020 18 May 2020	2:00 PM 3:00 PM	0.9	SSW
18 May 2020	4:00 PM	0.9	S
18 May 2020	5:00 PM	1.8	SSW
18 May 2020	6:00 PM	0.4	ENE
18 May 2020	7:00 PM	0.4	ENE
18 May 2020	8:00 PM	0.4	S
18 May 2020	9:00 PM	0.4	SW
18 May 2020	10:00 PM	0.4	WSW
18 May 2020	11:00 PM	0.4	WSW
19 May 2020	12:00 AM	0.4	SW
19 May 2020	1:00 AM	0	SW
19 May 2020	2:00 AM	0	
19 May 2020	3:00 AM	0	
19 May 2020	4:00 AM	0	SSW
19 May 2020	5:00 AM	0	
19 May 2020	6:00 AM	0	ENE
19 May 2020	7:00 AM	0	NE
19 May 2020	8:00 AM	0.4	ENE

	May	2020	
Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Wind Speed m-s	Direction
19 May 2020	9:00 AM	0.4	SW
19 May 2020	10:00 AM	0.9	SW
19 May 2020	11:00 AM	0.9	SSW
19 May 2020	12:00 PM	0.9	SSW
19 May 2020	1:00 PM	1.3	SW
19 May 2020	2:00 PM	0.4	SSW
19 May 2020	3:00 PM	0.4	ENE
19 May 2020	4:00 PM	0.9	Е
19 May 2020	5:00 PM	0.9	SSW
19 May 2020	6:00 PM	0.4	E
19 May 2020	7:00 PM	0.4	E
19 May 2020	8:00 PM	0.4	SW
19 May 2020	9:00 PM	0.4	SW
19 May 2020	10:00 PM	0.4	SSW
19 May 2020	11:00 PM	0	S
20 May 2020	12:00 AM	0	E
20 May 2020	1:00 AM	0	SE
20 May 2020	2:00 AM	0	ESE
20 May 2020	3:00 AM	0	ESE
20 May 2020	4:00 AM	0	SSW
20 May 2020	5:00 AM	0	ENE
20 May 2020	6:00 AM 7:00 AM	0.4	NE NNE
20 May 2020 20 May 2020	7:00 AM 8:00 AM	0.9	NINE
2	9:00 AM	0.9	ENE
20 May 2020 20 May 2020	10:00 AM	1.3	NE
20 May 2020 20 May 2020	11:00 AM	1.3	ENE
20 May 2020	12:00 PM	0.9	NE
20 May 2020	1:00 PM	0.9	NE
20 May 2020	2:00 PM	0.9	NNE
20 May 2020	3:00 PM	0.9	WSW
20 May 2020	4:00 PM	0.9	NE
20 May 2020	5:00 PM	1.3	SW
20 May 2020	6:00 PM	1.3	SW
20 May 2020	7:00 PM	1.3	WSW
20 May 2020	8:00 PM	0.9	WSW
20 May 2020	9:00 PM	1.3	Е
20 May 2020	10:00 PM	1.3	SW
20 May 2020	11:00 PM	0.9	WSW
21 May 2020	12:00 AM	0.9	SSW
21 May 2020	1:00 AM	0.9	SW
21 May 2020	2:00 AM	0.4	SSW
21 May 2020	3:00 AM	0.9	W
21 May 2020	4:00 AM	1.8	W

	May	2020	
Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Wind Speed m-s	Direction
21 May 2020	5:00 AM	0.9	ESE
21 May 2020	6:00 AM	0.4	SSE
21 May 2020	7:00 AM	0.4	SSW
21 May 2020	8:00 AM	0.4	SE
21 May 2020	9:00 AM	0.4	ESE
21 May 2020	10:00 AM	0.4	SW
21 May 2020	11:00 AM	0.4	ESE
21 May 2020	12:00 PM	0.4	ENE
21 May 2020	1:00 PM	0.9	SW
21 May 2020	2:00 PM	0.9	ENE
21 May 2020	3:00 PM	0.9	NE
21 May 2020	4:00 PM	1.8	ENE
21 May 2020	5:00 PM	0.4	ESE
21 May 2020	6:00 PM	0.9	SW
21 May 2020	7:00 PM	2.2	ESE
21 May 2020 21 May 2020	8:00 PM 9:00 PM	<u>1.8</u> 1.8	ESE ESE
21 May 2020 21 May 2020	9.00 PM 10:00 PM	2.7	ESE
21 May 2020 21 May 2020	10:00 PM 11:00 PM	3.1	SE
21 May 2020 22 May 2020	12:00 AM	3.1	ESE
22 May 2020	12.00 AM 1:00 AM	1.8	SE
22 May 2020	2:00 AM	1.8	SW
22 May 2020	3:00 AM	1.8	SW
22 May 2020	4:00 AM	2.7	SW
22 May 2020	5:00 AM	3.6	SSW
22 May 2020	6:00 AM	3.6	SW
22 May 2020	7:00 AM	3.1	WSW
22 May 2020	8:00 AM	2.7	WSW
22 May 2020	9:00 AM	3.6	SSW
22 May 2020	10:00 AM	4.5	SSW
22 May 2020	11:00 AM	4.5	WSW
22 May 2020	12:00 PM	4.5	WSW
22 May 2020	1:00 PM	3.6	WSW
22 May 2020	2:00 PM	3.6	WSW
22 May 2020	3:00 PM	1.8	WSW
22 May 2020	4:00 PM	0.9	W
22 May 2020	5:00 PM	0.4	SW
22 May 2020	6:00 PM	0	SSW
22 May 2020	7:00 PM	0	SE
22 May 2020	8:00 PM	0	
22 May 2020	9:00 PM	0	NE
22 May 2020	10:00 PM	0	NE
22 May 2020	11:00 PM	0.4	NE
23 May 2020	12:00 AM	0.9	NE

	May	2020	
Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Wind Speed m-s	Direction
23 May 2020	1:00 AM	0.4	NE
23 May 2020	2:00 AM	0.4	NE
23 May 2020	3:00 AM	0.4	NE
23 May 2020	4:00 AM	0.4	NE
23 May 2020	5:00 AM	0.4	ENE
23 May 2020	6:00 AM	0.4	ESE
23 May 2020	7:00 AM	0.4	NE
23 May 2020	8:00 AM	0.4	E
23 May 2020	9:00 AM	0.9	NE
23 May 2020	10:00 AM	0.4	ENE
23 May 2020	11:00 AM	0.9	NE
23 May 2020	12:00 PM	0.4	SW
23 May 2020	1:00 PM	0.4	SSW
23 May 2020	2:00 PM	0.4	WNW
23 May 2020	3:00 PM	0.4	WSW
23 May 2020	4:00 PM	0.4	ENE
23 May 2020	5:00 PM	0.4	NE
23 May 2020	6:00 PM	0.9	WSW
23 May 2020	7:00 PM	0.9	SW
23 May 2020	8:00 PM	0.9	SSW
23 May 2020	9:00 PM	0.9	SW
23 May 2020	10:00 PM	0.9	SW
23 May 2020	11:00 PM	0.4	SW
24 May 2020	12:00 AM	0.4	SSW
24 May 2020	1:00 AM	0.4	E NE
24 May 2020	2:00 AM	0.4	
24 May 2020 24 May 2020	3:00 AM 4:00 AM	0.4	NE ENE
24 May 2020 24 May 2020	5:00 AM	0.4	NE
24 May 2020 24 May 2020	6:00 AM	0.9	NNE
24 May 2020 24 May 2020	7:00 AM	0.4	SW
24 May 2020 24 May 2020	8:00 AM	0.4	NE
24 May 2020 24 May 2020	9:00 AM	0.4	SW
24 May 2020 24 May 2020	10:00 AM	0.4	NNE
24 May 2020	11:00 AM	0.4	NE
24 May 2020	12:00 PM	0.9	NE
24 May 2020	1:00 PM	0.9	NE
24 May 2020	2:00 PM	0.9	SW
24 May 2020	3:00 PM	0.9	WSW
24 May 2020	4:00 PM	0.4	SSW
24 May 2020	5:00 PM	0.9	NNE
24 May 2020	6:00 PM	0.4	WSW
24 May 2020	7:00 PM	0.4	SW
24 May 2020	8:00 PM	0	WSW

	May	2020	
Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Wind Speed m-s	Direction
24 May 2020	9:00 PM	0.4	SW
24 May 2020	10:00 PM	0.4	SW
24 May 2020	11:00 PM	0.4	SW
25 May 2020	12:00 AM	0.4	SSW
25 May 2020	1:00 AM	0.4	SW
25 May 2020	2:00 AM	0	E
25 May 2020	3:00 AM	0	SSW
25 May 2020	4:00 AM	0	SE
25 May 2020	5:00 AM	0	SE
25 May 2020	6:00 AM	0	N
25 May 2020	7:00 AM	0	NNE
25 May 2020	8:00 AM	0	NW
25 May 2020	9:00 AM 10:00 AM	0.4	SW SW
25 May 2020 25 May 2020	10:00 AM 11:00 AM	0.4	SW W
25 May 2020	12:00 PM	0.4	SE
25 May 2020	1:00 PM	1.3	W
25 May 2020	2:00 PM	0	W
25 May 2020	3:00 PM	0	NE
25 May 2020	4:00 PM	0.4	SSW
25 May 2020	5:00 PM	0.4	WSW
25 May 2020	6:00 PM	0.4	WSW
25 May 2020	7:00 PM	0.4	SSW
25 May 2020	8:00 PM	0.4	SE
25 May 2020	9:00 PM	0	WSW
25 May 2020	10:00 PM	0	SW
25 May 2020	11:00 PM	0	S
26 May 2020	12:00 AM	0	W
26 May 2020	1:00 AM	0	WNW
26 May 2020	2:00 AM	0	E
26 May 2020	3:00 AM	0.4	SE
26 May 2020	4:00 AM	1.3	SW
26 May 2020	5:00 AM	1.3	SSW
26 May 2020	6:00 AM	1.3	SSW
26 May 2020	7:00 AM	0.9	ESE
26 May 2020	8:00 AM	0.4	ESE
26 May 2020	9:00 AM	0.9	SSE
26 May 2020	10:00 AM	2.2	SSW
26 May 2020	11:00 AM	1.3	SSW
26 May 2020	12:00 PM	1.3	SSW
26 May 2020	1:00 PM	0.9	SSW
26 May 2020	2:00 PM	2.2	SSW
26 May 2020	3:00 PM	0.9	SSW
26 May 2020	4:00 PM	1.3	SSW

	May	2020	
Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Wind Speed m-s	Direction
26 May 2020	5:00 PM	1.3	SSW
26 May 2020	6:00 PM	0.4	ESE
26 May 2020	7:00 PM	0.9	WSW
26 May 2020	8:00 PM	0.4	WSW
26 May 2020	9:00 PM	0.9	WSW
26 May 2020	10:00 PM	0.4	WSW
26 May 2020	11:00 PM	0	SSW
27 May 2020	12:00 AM	0.4	SW
27 May 2020	1:00 AM	0.4	W
27 May 2020	2:00 AM	0.4	SW
27 May 2020	3:00 AM	0	WSW
27 May 2020	4:00 AM	0	WSW
27 May 2020	5:00 AM	0	WSW
27 May 2020	6:00 AM	0	WSW
27 May 2020	7:00 AM	0	NE
27 May 2020	8:00 AM	0	NE
27 May 2020	9:00 AM	0.4	WSW
27 May 2020	10:00 AM	0.4	NNE
27 May 2020	11:00 AM	0.9	ENE
27 May 2020	12:00 PM	0.4	SSW
27 May 2020	1:00 PM	0.4	NE
27 May 2020	2:00 PM 3:00 PM	0.4	SW S
27 May 2020 27 May 2020	4:00 PM	0.4	SW
<i>.</i>	4.00 PM 5:00 PM	0.4	SW
27 May 2020 27 May 2020	6:00 PM	0.4	WSW
27 May 2020	7:00 PM	0.4	NE
27 May 2020	8:00 PM	0.4	NE
27 May 2020	9:00 PM	0.9	NE
27 May 2020	10:00 PM	0.4	NE
27 May 2020 27 May 2020	11:00 PM	0.4	NNE
28 May 2020	12:00 AM	0.4	NE
28 May 2020	1:00 AM	0.4	E
28 May 2020	2:00 AM	0.4	NE
28 May 2020	3:00 AM	0.4	NE
28 May 2020	4:00 AM	0.4	NE
28 May 2020	5:00 AM	0.4	NE
28 May 2020	6:00 AM	0.4	NE
28 May 2020	7:00 AM	0.4	NNE
28 May 2020	8:00 AM	0.4	NE
28 May 2020	9:00 AM	0.4	NE
28 May 2020	10:00 AM	0.4	NE
28 May 2020	11:00 AM	0.9	NE
28 May 2020	12:00 PM	0.9	NE

	May	2020	
	Wind Speed a	and Directions	
Date	Time	Wind Speed m-s	Direction
28 May 2020	1:00 PM	0.9	NE
28 May 2020	2:00 PM	0.9	NE
28 May 2020	3:00 PM	0.9	NE
28 May 2020	4:00 PM	0.4	NE
28 May 2020	5:00 PM	0.4	NE
28 May 2020	6:00 PM	0.4	NE
28 May 2020	7:00 PM	0.4	NE
28 May 2020	8:00 PM	0.4	NE
28 May 2020	9:00 PM	0.4	NE
28 May 2020	10:00 PM	0.9	SW
28 May 2020	11:00 PM	0.4	NE
29 May 2020	12:00 AM	0.4	NNE
29 May 2020	1:00 AM	0.4	NNE
29 May 2020	2:00 AM	0.4	NE
29 May 2020	3:00 AM	0.4	NE
29 May 2020	4:00 AM	0.4	NNE
29 May 2020	5:00 AM	0.4	NE
29 May 2020	6:00 AM	0.4	NE
29 May 2020	7:00 AM	0.4	NE
29 May 2020	8:00 AM	0.9	SW
29 May 2020	9:00 AM	0.9	SSW
29 May 2020	10:00 AM	0.9	SSW
29 May 2020	11:00 AM	0.4	ESE
29 May 2020	12:00 PM	0.4	SW
29 May 2020	1:00 PM	0.9	SW
29 May 2020	2:00 PM	0.4	SSW
29 May 2020	3:00 PM	0.9	SSW
29 May 2020	4:00 PM	0.9	S
29 May 2020	5:00 PM	0.4	SW
29 May 2020	6:00 PM	0.4	ESE
29 May 2020	7:00 PM	0.4	SE
29 May 2020 29 May 2020	8:00 PM 9:00 PM	0.4	ESE SE
29 May 2020 29 May 2020	9:00 PM 10:00 PM	0.4	W
29 May 2020 29 May 2020	10:00 PM 11:00 PM	0.4	SSW
30 May 2020	12:00 AM	0.4	E
30 May 2020	1:00 AM	0.4	SSE
30 May 2020	2:00 AM	0.4	ESE
30 May 2020	3:00 AM	0.4	SSW
30 May 2020	4:00 AM	0.4	W
30 May 2020	5:00 AM	0.9	SSW
30 May 2020	6:00 AM	0.9	W
30 May 2020	7:00 AM	0.9	W
30 May 2020	8:00 AM	0.9	W
50 may 2020	0.007111	0.7	

May 2020										
	Wind Speed a									
Date	Time	Wind Speed m-s	Direction							
30 May 2020	9:00 AM	1.3	W							
30 May 2020	10:00 AM	2.7	W							
30 May 2020	11:00 AM	1.3	W							
30 May 2020	12:00 PM	0.9	WSW							
30 May 2020	1:00 PM	0	W							
30 May 2020	2:00 PM	0	ESE							
30 May 2020	3:00 PM	0.4	SW							
30 May 2020	4:00 PM	0	NE							
30 May 2020	5:00 PM	0	Е							
30 May 2020	6:00 PM	0	W							
30 May 2020	7:00 PM	0.4	SSE							
30 May 2020	8:00 PM	0.4	Е							
30 May 2020	9:00 PM	0.4	ESE							
30 May 2020	10:00 PM	0.4	SW							
30 May 2020	11:00 PM	0	WSW							
31 May 2020	12:00 AM	0.4	ESE							
31 May 2020	1:00 AM	0.4	ESE							
31 May 2020	2:00 AM	0.9	ESE							
31 May 2020	3:00 AM	1.3	ESE							
31 May 2020	4:00 AM	0.9	S							
31 May 2020	5:00 AM	1.3	SW							
31 May 2020	6:00 AM	1.3	SSW							
31 May 2020	7:00 AM	1.3	SSW							
31 May 2020	8:00 AM	0.9	SSW							
31 May 2020	9:00 AM	1.3	SSW							
31 May 2020	10:00 AM	1.3	ESE							
31 May 2020	11:00 AM	1.3	SW							
31 May 2020	12:00 PM	2.2	ESE							
31 May 2020	1:00 PM	2.7	ESE							
31 May 2020	2:00 PM	2.7	ESE							
31 May 2020	3:00 PM	2.7	ESE							
31 May 2020	4:00 PM	2.2	ESE							
31 May 2020	5:00 PM	2.2	ESE							
31 May 2020	6:00 PM	2.2	ESE							
31 May 2020	7:00 PM	1.3	SW							
31 May 2020	8:00 PM	1.8	ESE							
31 May 2020	9:00 PM	1.3	ESE							
31 May 2020	10:00 PM	1.3	ESE							
31 May 2020	11:00 PM	1.8	SSW							
1 Jun 2020	12:00 AM	1.8	SSW							

APPENDIX F 24-HOUR TSP MONITORING RESULTS AND GRAPHICAL PRESENTATIONS

# Appendix F - 24-hour TSP Impact Monitoring Results

Otart Data	Weather	Air Temp.	Atmospheric Pressure,	Filter W	eight (g)	Particulate	Sampling	Flow Rate	e (m <sup>3</sup> /min.)	Av. Flow	Total vol.	Conc.	Action Level	Limit Level
Start Date	Condition	(K) .	Pa (mmHg)	Initial	Final	weight (g)	Time (hrs.)	Initial	Final	(m <sup>3</sup> /min)	(m <sup>3</sup> )	(µg/m³)	(µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	(µg/m <sup>3</sup> )
2-May-20	Fine	299.3	757.6	2.6874	2.8385	0.1511	24.0	1.67	1.67	1.67	2403.8	63		
8-May-20	Cloudy	302.3	756.5	2.7029	2.8252	0.1223	24.0	1.50	1.52	1.51	2176.0	56		
14-May-20	Fine	300.1	758.5	2.6898	2.7780	0.0882	24.0	1.59	1.60	1.59	2292.6	38	177	260
20-May-20	Cloudy	300.6	754.6	2.6520	2.7840	0.1320	24.0	1.66	1.67	1.67	2398.0	55		
26-May-20	Cloudy	301.3	755.8	2.6820	2.7937	0.1117	24.0	1.43	1.44	1.44	2067.6	54		
											Min	38		
											Max	63	]	

53

Average

#### Location KTD1a - Centre of Excellence in Paediatrics (Children's Hospital)

#### Location KTD2c - G/IC Zone next to Kwun Tong Bypass (Next to the Kowloon Bay Sewage Interception Station)

Start Date	Weather	Air Temp.	Atmospheric Pressure,	Filter W	eight (g)	Particulate	Sampling	Flow Rate	e (m <sup>3</sup> /min.)	Av. Flow	Total vol.	Conc.	Action Level	Limit Level
Start Date	Condition	(K)	Pa (mmHg)	Initial	Final	weight (g)	Time (hrs.)	Initial	Final	(m <sup>3</sup> /min)	(m <sup>3</sup> )	(µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	(µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	(µg/m³)
2-May-20	Fine	299.3	757.6	2.7074	2.8895	0.1821	24.0	1.63	1.64	1.63	2353.7	77		
8-May-20	Cloudy	302.3	756.5	2.7091	2.8264	0.1173	24.0	1.42	1.44	1.43	2058.8	57		
14-May-20	Fine	300.1	758.5	2.7180	2.9103	0.1923	24.0	1.67	1.68	1.67	2409.8	80	157	260
20-May-20	Cloudy	300.6	754.6	2.7347	2.8610	0.1263	24.0	1.50	1.52	1.51	2175.6	58		
26-May-20	Cloudy	301.3	755.8	2.7069	2.8194	0.1125	24.0	1.50	1.52	1.51	2174.9	52		
											Min	52		
											Max	80		
											Average	65		

#### Location KER1b - Site Boundary at Cheung Yip Street

Start Date	Weather	Air Temp.	Atmospheric Pressure,	Filter W	eight (g)	Particulate	Sampling	Flow Rate	e (m³/min.)	Av. Flow	Total vol.	Conc.	Action Level	Limit Level
Start Date	Condition	(K)	Pa (mmHg)	Initial	Final	weight (g)	Time (hrs.)	Initial	Final	(m <sup>3</sup> /min)	(m <sup>3</sup> )	(µg/m³)	(µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	(µg/m³)
2-May-20	Fine	299.3	757.6	2.7056	2.8560	0.1504	24.0	1.71	1.58	1.64	2364.0	64		
8-May-20	Cloudy	302.3	756.5	2.7169	2.8305	0.1136	24.0	1.49	1.51	1.50	2163.2	53		
14-May-20	Fine	300.1	758.5	2.7093	2.8630	0.1537	24.0	1.50	1.51	1.51	2259.5	68	172	260
20-May-20	Cloudy	300.6	754.6	2.7370	2.8895	0.1525	24.0	1.58	1.59	1.59	2282.8	67		
26-May-20	Cloudy	301.3	755.8	2.7013	2.7382	0.0369	24.0	1.48	1.49	1.49	2138.7	17		
											Min	17		
											Max	68		
											Average	54	1	

\*Remarks: Location KTD2b was relocated to Location KTD2c on 8 April 2020

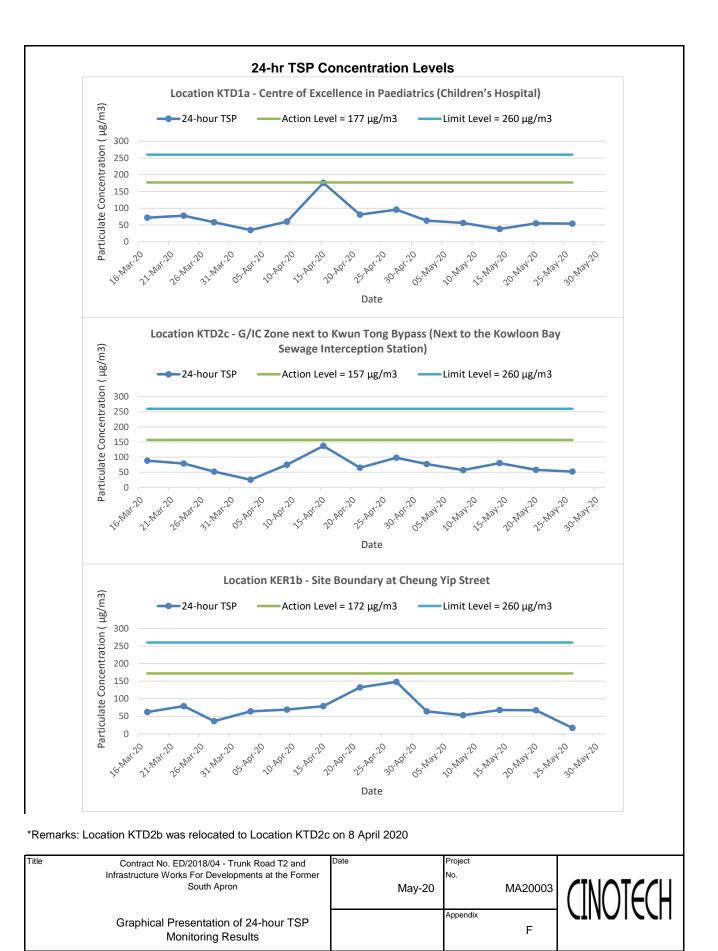
# Appendix F - 24-hour TSP Baseline Monitoring Results

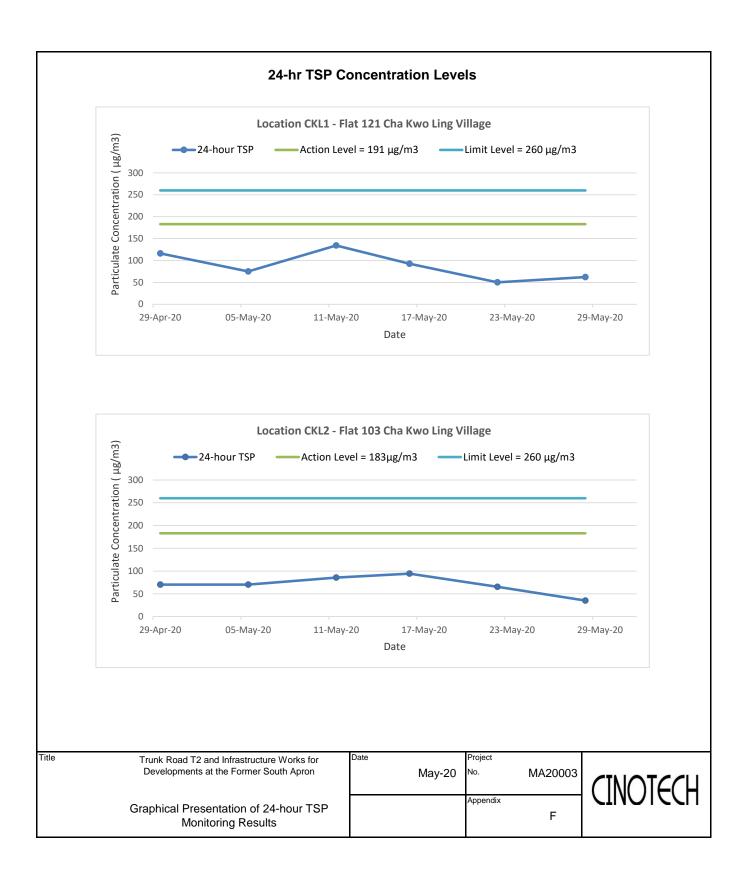
#### Location CKL1 - Flat 121 Cha Kwo Ling Village

	\\/oothor	<b>∆:</b> # <b>T</b> amm		Filter W	eight (g)	Dertieulete	Elaps	e Time	Complian	Flow Rate	e (m <sup>3</sup> /min.)		Total vol.	Conc.	Action	Limit
Start Date Condition	Weather Condition	(K)	Atmospheric Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	Initial	Final	Particulate weight (g)	Initial	Final	Sampling Time (hrs.)	Initial	Final	(m <sup>3</sup> /min)	2	(µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Level (µg/m3)	Level (µg/m3)
5-May-20	Sunny	301.3	757.5	3.4891	3.6194	0.1303	687.1	711.1	24.0	1.21	1.21	1.21	1739.8	74.9		
11-May-20	Sunny	301.0	758.9	3.4896	3.6818	0.1922	711.1	735.1	24.0	0.99	1.00	0.99	1431.7	134.2		
16-May-20	Sunny	300.4	755.5	3.4898	3.6221	0.1323	735.1	759.1	24.0	0.99	0.99	0.99	1429.9	92.5	191.0	260.0
22-May-20	Cloudy	299.8	754.7	3.4840	3.5557	0.0717	759.1	783.1	24.0	0.99	1.00	0.99	1430.5	50.1		
28-May-20	Cloudy	301.0	758.5	3.5583	3.6473	0.0890	783.1	807.1	24.0	0.99	0.99	0.99	1431.3	62.2		
													Min	50.1		
													Max	134.2		
													Average	82.8	l	

#### Location CKL2 - Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village

	Weather	Air Tomp	Atmospheric Pressure,	Filter W	eight (g)	Particulate	Elapse	e Time	Sampling	Flow Rate	e (m <sup>3</sup> /min.)	Av Flow	Total vol.	Conc.	Action	Limit
Start Date	Condition	(K)	Pa (mmHg)	Initial	Final	weight (g)	Initial	Final	Time (hrs.)	Initial	Final	(m <sup>3</sup> /min)		(µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Level (µg/m3)	Level (µg/m3)
5-May-20	Sunny	301.3	757.5	3.4719	3.5934	0.1215	12824.3	12848.3	24.0	1.20	1.20	1.20	1728.6	70.3		
11-May-20	Sunny	301.0	758.9	3.4701	3.5933	0.1232	12848.3	12872.3	24.0	1.00	1.00	1.00	1436.6	85.8		
16-May-20	Sunny	300.4	755.5	3.5033	3.6386	0.1353	12872.3	12896.3	24.0	0.99	1.00	1.00	1434.9	94.3	183.0	260.0
22-May-20	Cloudy	299.8	754.7	3.4963	3.5900	0.0937	12896.3	12920.3	24.0	0.99	1.00	1.00	1435.5	65.3		
28-May-20	Cloudy	301.0	758.5	3.5113	3.5619	0.0506	12920.3	12944.3	24.0	1.00	1.00	1.00	1436.3	35.2		
													Min	35.2		
													Max	94.3		
													Average	70.2	I	





APPENDIX G COPIES OF CALIBRATION CERTIFICATES FOR NOISE MONITORING

Fugro Development Centre, 5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam, Tuen Mun, N.T., Hong Kong. 
 Tel
 : +852 2450 8233

 Fax
 : +852 2450 6138

 E-mail
 : matlab@fugro.com

 Website
 : www.fugro.com



Page 1 of 1

Report no.: 183057CA196350

# CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE OF SOUND LEVEL METER

#### **Client Supplied Information**

Client : Fugro Technical Services Ltd.

Address : Room 723 & 725, 7/F., Block B Profit Industrial Building, 1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Chung, N.T. Project : Calibration Services

Details of Unit Under Test, UUT

Description	:	Sound Level Meter		
Manufacturer	:	Casella		
		Meter	Microphone	Preamplifier
Model No.	:	CEL-63X	CE-251	CEL-495
Serial No.	:	1488289	02789	004065
Next Calibration Date	:	23-Oct-2020		

Specification Limit : EN 61672: 2003 Type 1

#### Laboratory Information

Details of Reference Equipment -

Description:B & K Acoustic Multifunction Calibrator 4226 (Traditional free field setting)Equipment ID.:R-108-1Date of Calibration :24-Oct-2019Ambient Temperature : 22

Calibration Location : Calibration Laboratory of FTS

Method Used : By direct comparison

#### **Calibration Results :**

Parame	ters	Mean Value (dB)	Specific	ation	Limit(dB)
	4000Hz	2.1	2.6	to	-0.6
	2000Hz	1.6	2.8	to	-0.4
	1000Hz	0.1	1.1	to	-1.1
A-weighting	500Hz	-3.3	-1.8	to	-4.6
frequency response	250Hz	-8.7	-7.2	to	-10.0
response	125Hz	-16.2	-14.6	to	-17.6
	63Hz	-26.2	-24.7	to	-27.7
	31.5Hz	-38.9	-37.4	to	-41.4
Differential level	94dB-104dB	0.0		± 0.6	3
linearity	104dB-114dB	0.0		± 0.6	3

#### **Remarks**:

- 1. The equipment used in this calibration is traceable to recognized National Standards.
- 2. The mean value is the average of four measurements.
- 3. For calibration: Reference SPL are 94, 104 & 114dB, range setting is 20-140dB & time weighting is fast
- 4. The equipment does comply with EN 61672: 2003 Type 1 sound level meter for the above measurement.
- 5 The values given in this Calibration Certificate only relate to the values at the time of the test and any uncertainties will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during tranportation, overloading, mis-handling or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement.

Checked by :	William	Date : 1-11- 2019	_ Certified by : _	KT. Jour	Date :	1.11-2019
CA-R-297 (22/07/200	09)		Leu	ng Kwok Tai (A	sistant Man	ager)
		** E	End of Report **	V		

Fugro Development Centre, 5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam, Tuen Mun, N.T., Hong Kong. Tel : +852 2450 8233 Fax : +852 2450 6138 E-mail : matlab@fugro.com Website : www.fugro.com



Page 1 of 1

Report no.: 183057CA196305

## CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE OF SOUND LEVEL METER

#### **Client Supplied Information**

Client : Fugro Technical Services Ltd.

Address : Room 723 & 725, 7/F., Block B Profit Industrial Building, 1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Chung, N.T. Project : Calibration Services

## Details of Unit Under Test. UUT

Description Manufacturer	:	Sound Level Meter Casella		
		Meter	Microphone	Preamplifier
Model No.	:	CEL-63X	CE-251	CEL-495
Serial No.	:	1488295	02809	003921
Next Calibration Date	÷	16-Oct-2020		

Specification Limit : EN 61672: 2003 Type 1

#### Laboratory Information

Details of Reference Equipment -

Description:B & K Acoustic Multifunction Calibrator 4226 (Traditional free field setting)Equipment ID.:R-108-1Date of Calibration :17-Oct-2019Ambient Temperature : 22

Calibration Location : Calibration Laboratory of FTS

Method Used : By direct comparison

#### **Calibration Results :**

Paramet		Mean Value (dB)	Specific	ation	Limit(dB)
	4000Hz	1.4	2.6	to	-0.6
	2000Hz	1.3	2.8	to	-0.4
	1000Hz	0.0	1.1	to	-1.1
A-weighting	500Hz	-3.4	-1.8	to	-4.6
frequency response	250Hz	-8.7	-7.2	to	-10.0
response	125Hz	-16.2	-14.6	to	-17.6
	63Hz	-26.2	-24.7	to	-27.7
	31.5Hz	-39.1	-37.4	to	-41.4
Differential level	94dB-104dB	0.0		± 0.6	6
linearity	104dB-114dB	0.0		± 0.6	3

#### **Remarks**:

- 1. The equipment used in this calibration is traceable to recognized National Standards.
- 2. The mean value is the average of four measurements.
- 3. For calibration: Reference SPL are 94, 104 & 114dB, range setting is 20-140dB & time weighting is fast
- 4. The equipment does comply with EN 61672: 2003 Type 1 sound level meter for the above measurement.
- 5 The values given in this Calibration Certificate only relate to the values at the time of the test and any uncertainties will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during tranportation, overloading, mis-handling or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement.

Checked by :	Alliam	Date :	23-10-2019				26-10-20	19
CA-R-297 (22/07/2009	9)			Leu	ng Kwok Tai (Assi	stant Man	ager)	
ananan sina malanda da 🤉 🥵 🖬 kata kata sasa di			** E	nd of Report **				

Fugro Development Centre, 5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam, Tuen Mun, N.T., Hong Kong. Tel : +852 2450 8233 Fax : +852 2450 6138 E-mail : matlab@fugro.com Website : www.fugro.com



Page 1 of 1

#### Report no.: 183057CA195873(1)

## CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE OF SOUND CALIBRATOR

#### **Client Supplied Information**

Client : Fugro Technical Services Ltd.

#### Project : Calibration Services

#### Details of Unit Under Test, UUT

Description	:	Sound Calibrator
Manufacturer	:	Casella (Model CEL-120/1)
Serial No.	0	4358251
Equipment ID	3	N-34
Next Calibration Date	1	25-Jul-2020
Specification Limit	1	EN 60942: 2003 Type 1

#### Laboratory Information

Description	1	Reference Sound level	meter		
Equipment ID.	:	R-119-1			
Date of Calibrat	tion	: 26-Jul-2019	Ambient Temperature :	22	°C
Calibration Loca	atior	n: Calibration Laborato	ry of MateriaLab		
Method Used		By direct comparison			

#### Calibration Results :

Parameters (Setting of UUT)	Mean Value (error of measurement)	Specification Limit(dB)	
94dB	-0.1 dB	±0.4dB	
114dB	114dB 0.0 dB		

#### Remarks :

- 1. The equipment used in this calibration is traceable to recognized National Standards.
- 2. The mean value is the average of four measurements.
- 3. The equipment does comply with the specification limit.
- 4. The values given in this Calibration Certificate only relate to the values at the time of the test and any uncertainties will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during tranportation, overloading, mis-handling or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement.

Checked by : William	Date : 26-7-2019	Certified by :	K.T. Loung	Date : 16-7-2019
CA-R-297 (22/07/2009)		Leung	Kwok Tai (Assista	ant Manager)

\*\* End of Report \*\*

This report shall not be reproduced except in full with prior written approval from the Company.

Fugro Development Centre, 5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam, Tuen Mun, N.T., Hong Kong. Tel : +852 2450 8233 Fax : +852 2450 6138 E-mail : matlab@fugro.com Website : www.fugro.com



Page 1 of 1

Report no.: 183057CA195873

# CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE OF SOUND CALIBRATOR

#### **Client Supplied Information**

Client : Fugro Technical Services Ltd.

#### Project : Calibration Services

#### Details of Unit Under Test, UUT

Description	:	Sound Calibrator
Manufacturer	:	Casella (Model CEL-120/1)
Serial No.	:	4358289
Equipment ID	:	N-35
Next Calibration Date	:	25-Jul-2020
Specification Limit	1	EN 60942: 2003 Type 1

#### Laboratory Information

Description	:	Reference Sound level I	meter		
Equipment ID.	:	R-119-1			
Date of Calibrat	ion	: 26-Jul-2019	Ambient Temperature :	22	°C
Calibration Loca	atior	n: Calibration Laborato	ry of FTS		
Method Used	:	By direct comparison			

#### Calibration Results :

Parameters (Setting of UUT)	Mean Value (error of measurement)	Specification Limit(dB)	
94dB	0.1 dB	±0.4dB	
114dB	0.0 dB	±0.40B	

#### Remarks :

- 1. The equipment used in this calibration is traceable to recognized National Standards.
- 2. The mean value is the average of four measurements.
- 3. The equipment does comply with the specification limit.
- 4. The values given in this Calibration Certificate only relate to the values at the time of the test and any uncertainties will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during tranportation, overloading, mis-handling or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement.

Checked by :	William	Date : 76-7-2019	Certified by :	RT Leung	Date : 76- 7	1-2019
CA-R-297 (22/07/2	009)	/	Leung	Kwok Tai (Assista	ant Manager)	

\*\* End of Report \*\*

This report shall not be reproduced except in full with prior written approval from the Company.



# Calibration Certificate

0023157

Customer : Cinotech Consultants Limited RM 1710, Technology Park, 18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T. Hong Kong		Object 1 : Serial No. /Ref. No. : Object 2 : Serial No. /Ref. No. :	Microphone
Customer Code : SVEC09005		Manufacturer : BSW	VAtech
Date of calibration: Date of the recommended re-calibration:	08/01/2020 08/01/2021	Certificate No.: Handle by:	0023157 E0002

#### Measuring results

	Reference value	Indication value	Deviation	Allowed deviation	Object
Γ	94.0dB	94.2dB	+0.2dB	+/- 1.5dB	1
Γ	114.0dB	113.9dB	-0.1dB	+/- 1.5dB	1

#### Measuring equipment

index	Calibrator / Master	Traceability		
1	Master Sound Meter, SVAN949,sn:8571	IEC61672		
2	Sound Calibrator, SV30A sn:32580	IEC60942		

#### **Ambient conditions**

Temperature (20...26)°C

Humidity (20...60)%RH

#### Measuring procedure

Calibrated by Type 1 Sound Calibrator with Master Sound Level Meter under 1kHz Frequency.

#### Uncertainty

+/- 0.2 dB for probability not less than 95%.

#### Conformity

1. The resulted values were those obtained at the time of test and applies only to the item calibrated.

2. The measurement uncertainty was calculated according to the regulations of GUM with the coverage factor k=2 and contains

the uncertainty of the measuring procedure and the uncertainty of the measuring system.

3. The equipment being used in this calibration are regularly calibrated by laboratory according to ISO/IEC17025.

4.HKAS has accredited this laboratory (HOKLAS 267) for specific calibration activities as listed in the HOKLAS directory of accredited laboratories.

5. The calibrations certificate may not be reproduced.

Measured value(s) within the allowable deviation.	
Performed by	Approved by
Calibration Technician	Quality Manager

Appleone Calibration Laboratory Ltd. Rm1309, 13/F, No.77 Wing Hong St, Kln, HKSAR Tel: +852 2370 4437 Fax: +852 2114 0393

Equipment no.: N-12-02



# **Calibration Certificate**

0022522

Customer		Object 1 : BSWA 308 SLM
Cinotech Consultants Limited		Serial No. /Ref. No. : 570187 / 550841
RM 1710, Technology Park,		Object 2 :
18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T.		Serial No. /Ref. No.
Hong Kong		
Customer Code : SVEC09005		Manufacturer : BSWAtech
Date of calibration:	23/09/2019	Certificate No.: 0022522
Date of the recommended re-calibration:	23/09/2020	Handle by: E0002

#### Measuring results

	Reference value	Indication value	Deviation	Allowed deviation	Object
Γ	94.0dB	94.0dB	0.0dB	+/- 1.5dB	1
	114.0dB	113.9dB	-0.1dB	+/- 1.5dB	1

#### Measuring equipment

index	Calibrator / Master	ator / Master Traceability	
1	Master Sound Meter, SVAN949, sn:8571	IEC61672	
2	Sound Calibrator, SV30A sn:32580	IEC60942	

#### **Ambient conditions**

Temperature (20...26)°C

Humidity (20...60)%RH

#### Measuring procedure

Calibrated by Type 1 Sound Calibrator with Master Sound Level Meter under 1kHz Frequency.

#### Uncertainty

+/- 0.2 dB for probability not less than 95%.

#### Conformity

1. The resulted values were those obtained at the time of test and applies only to the item calibrated.

2. The measurement uncertainty was calculated according to the regulations of GUM with the coverage factor k=2 and contains

the uncertainty of the measuring procedure and the uncertainty of the measuring system.

3. The equipment being used in this calibration are regularly calibrated by laboratory according to ISO/IEC17025.

4.HKAS has accredited this laboratory (HOKLAS 267) for specific calibration activities as listed in the HOKLAS directory of accredited laboratories.

E The collingations contificate as

Measured value(s) within the allowable deviation.				
Performed by	Approved by			
Calibration Technician	Quality Manager			



# **Calibration Certificate**

0022673

Customer : Cinotech Consultants Limited RM 1710, Technology Park, 18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T. Hong Kong		Object 1 : Serial No. /Ref. No. : Object 2 : Serial No. /Ref. No. :	ST-120 sound calibrator 181001608
Customer Code : SVEC09005		Manufacturer : Sou	ndtek
Date of calibration: Date of the recommended re-calibration:	24/10/2019 24/10/2020	Certificate No.: Handle by:	0022673 E0002

#### **Measuring results**

	Reference value	Indication value	Deviation	Allowed deviation	Object
Γ	94.0dB	94.0dB	0.0dB	+/- 0.3dB	1
Г	114.0dB	114.1dB	$\pm 0.1$ dB	+/- 0.5dB	1

#### Measuring equipment

index	index Calibrator / Master	
1	Master Sound Meter, SVAN949, sn:8571	IEC61672
2	Sound Calibrator, SV30A sn:32580	IEC60942

#### **Ambient conditions**

Temperature (20...26)°C

Humidity (20...60)%RH

#### Measuring procedure

Calibrated by Type 1 Sound Level Meter and 1kHz Sound Source .

#### Uncertainty

+/- 0.2 dB for probability not less than 95%.

#### Conformity

1. The resulted values were those obtained at the time of test and applies only to the item calibrated.

2. The measurement uncertainty was calculated according to the regulations of GUM with the coverage factor k=2 and contains

the uncertainty of the measuring procedure and the uncertainty of the measuring system.

3. The equipment being used in this calibration are regularly calibrated by laboratory according to ISO/IEC17025.

4.HKAS has accredited this laboratory (HOKLAS 267) for specific calibration activities as listed in the HOKLAS directory of accredited laboratories.

5. The calibrations certificate may not be reproduced.

Measured value(s)	within	the allowable deviation.
-------------------	--------	--------------------------

Performed by

Calibration Technician

Approved by

**Quality Manager** 



# **Calibration Certificate**

0022675

Customer :		Object 1 :	ST-120 sound calibrator
Cinotech Consultants Limited		Serial No. /Ref. No. :	181001637
RM 1710, Technology Park,		Object 2 :	
18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T.		Serial No. /Ref. No. :	
Hong Kong			
Customer Code : SVEC09005		Manufacturer : Sour	ndtek
Date of calibration:	24/10/2019	Certificate No .:	0022675
Date of the recommended re-calibration:	24/10/2020	Handle by:	E0002

#### **Measuring results**

	Reference value	Indication value	Deviation	Allowed deviation	Object
Γ	94.0dB	94.0dB	0.0dB	+/- 0.3dB	1
Γ	114.0dB	114.0dB	0.0dB	+/- 0.5dB	1

#### Measuring equipment

index	Calibrator / Master	Traceability
1	Master Sound Meter, SVAN949, sn:8571	IEC61672
2	Sound Calibrator, SV30A sn:32580	IEC60942

#### **Ambient conditions**

Temperature (20...26)°C

Humidity (20...60)%RH

#### Measuring procedure

Calibrated by Type 1 Sound Level Meter and 1kHz Sound Source .

#### Uncertainty

+/- 0.2 dB for probability not less than 95%.

#### Conformity

1. The resulted values were those obtained at the time of test and applies only to the item calibrated.

2. The measurement uncertainty was calculated according to the regulations of GUM with the coverage factor k=2 and contains

the uncertainty of the measuring procedure and the uncertainty of the measuring system.

3. The equipment being used in this calibration are regularly calibrated by laboratory according to ISO/IEC17025.

4.HKAS has accredited this laboratory (HOKLAS 267) for specific calibration activities as listed in the HOKLAS directory of accredited laboratories

5. The calibrations certificate may not be reproduced.	
Measured value(s) within the allowa	ble deviation.
Performed by	Approved by
Calibration Technician	Quality Manager

APPENDIX H NOISE MONITORING RESULTS AND GRAPHICAL PRESENTATIONS

## **Appendix H - Noise Monitoring Results**

KTD1a - Centre	e of Excellen	ce in Paediat	rics (Childre	n's Hospital	)	
				ι	Jnit: dB (A) (	30-min)
Date	Time	Weather	Mea	sured Noise I	_evel	Baseline Level
Duto		Weather	L <sub>eq</sub>	L <sub>10</sub>	L <sub>90</sub>	L <sub>eq</sub>
2-May-20	08:35	Fine	67	71	63	78
8-May-20	08:32	Cloudy	68	71	64	78
14-May-20	09:00	Fine	68	71	65	78
20-May-20	08:43	Cloudy	66	69	60	78
26-May-20	10:19	Cloudy	68	72	65	78

#### (0700-1900 hrs on Normal Weekdays)

KTD 2c: G	KTD 2c: G/IC Zone next to Kwun Tong Bypass (Next to the Kowloon Bay Sewage Interception Station)							
				ι	Jnit: dB (A) (	30-min)		
Date	Time	Weather	Meas	sured Noise I	Level	Baseline Level		
Date	Time	Weather	L <sub>eq</sub>	L <sub>10</sub>	L <sub>90</sub>	L <sub>eq</sub>		
2-May-20	10:00	Fine	73	75	70	64		
8-May-20	09:53	Cloudy	73	74	71	64		
14-May-20	09:40	Fine	74	75	70	64		
20-May-20	10:14	Cloudy	75	79	71	64		
26-May-20	08:43	Cloudy	74	77	72	64		

	KER1b - Site Boundary at Cheung Yip Street						
				ι	Jnit: dB (A) (	30-min)	
Date	Time	Weather	Meas	sured Noise I	_evel	Baseline Level	
Balo		W out for	L <sub>eq</sub>	L <sub>10</sub>	L <sub>90</sub>	L <sub>eq</sub>	
2-May-20	09:20	Fine	73	76	70	65	
8-May-20	09:14	Cloudy	74	77	71	65	
14-May-20	10:27	Fine	74	75	72	65	
20-May-20	09:26	Cloudy	71	72	69	65	
26-May-20	09:28	Cloudy	73	76	70	65	

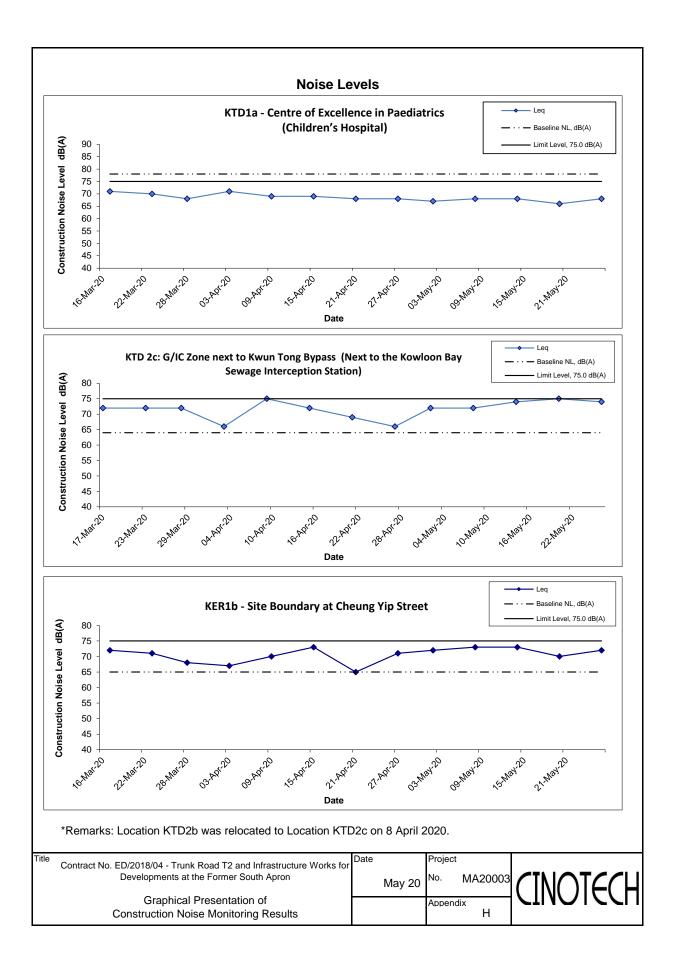
\*Remarks: Location KTD2b was relocated to Location KTD2c on 8 April 2020.

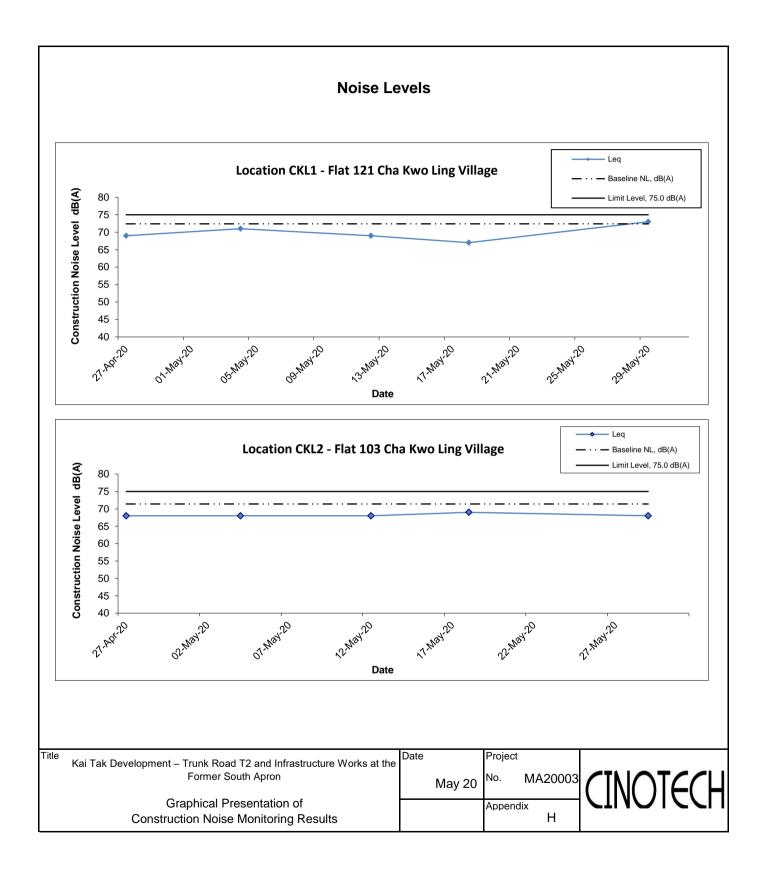
#### Appendix H - Noise Monitoring Results

#### (0700-1900 hrs on Normal Weekdays)

Location CKL1	- Flat 121 C	ha Kwo Ling	Village					
			Unit: dB (A) (30-min)					
Date	Time	Weather	Meas	sured Noise I	Level	Baseline Level		
Duit		Weather	L <sub>eq</sub>	L <sub>10</sub>	L <sub>90</sub>	L <sub>eq</sub>		
4-May-20	14:50	Sunny	70.5	74.5	58.5	72.4		
12-May-20	13:35	Fine	69.1	72.6	56.8	72.4		
18-May-20	13:35	Cloudy	67.1	70.6	59.1	72.4		
29-May-20	10:50	Cloudy	73.4	75.1	64.6	72.4		

Location CKL2	- Flat 103 C	ha Kwo Ling	Village			
				Unit: dB	(A) (30-min)	
Date Time		Weather	Meas	sured Noise I	_evel	Baseline Level
Duto	Time	Weather	L <sub>eq</sub>	L <sub>10</sub>	L <sub>90</sub>	L <sub>eq</sub>
4-May-20	14:17	Sunny	68.1	71.9	57.7	71.4
12-May-20	13:00	Fine	67.9	67.9 71.7 56.1		71.4
18-May-20	13:00	Cloudy	68.9	68.9 72.6 58.2		71.4
29-May-20	11:30	Cloudy	68.4	71.9	60.6	71.4





APPENDIX I SITE AUDIT SUMMARY

## Environmental Team for Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works at the Former South Apron

Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary Inspection Information	9
Checklist Reference Number	200507
Date	07 May 2020 (Thursday)
Time	09:30 - 12:00

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-

Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
	B. Water Quality	
200507 - R2	Manhole should be covered and sealed.	<i>B8</i>
	C. Air Quality	
	<ul> <li>No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.</li> </ul>	
	D. Construction Noise Impact	
200507 - R1	• Air compressor with door opened is observed.	D9
	E. Waste/Chemical Management	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	F. Visual and Landscape	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	G. Permits/Licences	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	H. Marine Ecology	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	I. Others	
	• Follow-up on previous audit session (Ref No.:200429), all items has been rectified.	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Tim Lui	Cyli	7 May 2020
Checked by	Karina Chan	Julle	7 May 2020

### Environmental Team for Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works at the Former South Apron

# Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary Inspection Information 200514 Checklist Reference Number 200514 Date 14 May 2020 (Thursday) Time 09:30 – 11:30

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-

Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No
	B. Water Quality	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	C. Air Quality	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	D. Construction Noise Impact	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	E. Waste/Chemical Management	
	<ul> <li>No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.</li> </ul>	
	F. Visual and Landscape	
	<ul> <li>No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.</li> </ul>	
	G. Permits/Licences	
	<ul> <li>No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.</li> </ul>	
	H. Marine Ecology	
	<ul> <li>No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.</li> </ul>	
	I. Others	
	• Follow-up on previous audit session (Ref No.:200507), item 200507 – R1 has been rectified. And	
	the follow-up actions are needed to be reviewed for item 200507 – R2.	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Tim Lui	Cyli	14 May 2020
Checked by	Karina Chan	Julle	14 May 2020

## Environmental Team for Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works at the Former South Apron

#### Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary Inspection Information

F · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Checklist Reference Number	200521
Date	21 May 2020 (Thursday)
Time	09:30 – 12:00

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-

Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
200521-R1	<ul> <li><i>B. Water Quality</i></li> <li>Water pond is found at the CKL site. Drainage system should be adequately designed for storm flow.</li> </ul>	B9,B13i
	<ul><li><i>C. Air Quality</i></li><li>No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.</li></ul>	
	D. Construction Noise Impact	
l	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<ul><li><i>E. Waste/Chemical Management</i></li><li>No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.</li></ul>	
200521-R2	<ul><li><i>F. Visual and Landscape</i></li><li>Existing tree to be retained on site should be protected carefully.</li></ul>	F1
	<ul><li><i>G. Permits/Licences</i></li><li>No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.</li></ul>	
	<ul><li><i>H. Marine Ecology</i></li><li>No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.</li></ul>	
	<ul> <li><i>I. Others</i></li> <li>Follow-up on previous audit session (Ref No.:200514), item 200507 – R2 has been rectified.</li> </ul>	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Tim Lui	Cyli	21 May 2020
Checked by	Karina Chan	Julle	21 May 2020

### Environmental Team for Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works at the Former South Apron

# Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary Inspection Information 200528 Checklist Reference Number 200528 Date 28 May 2020 (Thursday) Time 09:30 – 12:00

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-

Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No
	<ul><li><i>B. Water Quality</i></li><li>No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.</li></ul>	
	<ul><li><i>C. Air Quality</i></li><li>No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.</li></ul>	
	<ul><li><i>D. Construction Noise Impact</i></li><li>No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.</li></ul>	
	<ul><li><i>E. Waste/Chemical Management</i></li><li>No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.</li></ul>	
	<ul><li><i>F. Visual and Landscape</i></li><li>No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.</li></ul>	
	<ul><li><i>G. Permits/Licences</i></li><li>No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.</li></ul>	
	<ul><li><i>H. Marine Ecology</i></li><li>No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.</li></ul>	
	<ul> <li><i>I. Others</i></li> <li>Follow-up on previous audit session (Ref No.:200521), item 200521 – R1 has been rectified. As portion Q was not inspected this audit (Ref No.:200528), item 200521 – R2 needs to be follow-up on the next audit session.</li> </ul>	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Tim Lui	Cyli	28 May 2020
Checked by	Karina Chan	Julle	28 May 2020

APPENDIX J EVENT AND ACTION PLANS

<b>.</b>		Construction Dust Monitor Ac	Action		
Event	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor	
Action Level					
<ol> <li>Exceedance for one sample</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Identify source, investigate the causes of complaint and propose remedial measures;</li> <li>Inform IEC and ER;</li> <li>Repeat measurement to confirm finding;</li> <li>Increase monitoring frequency.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Check monitoring data submitted by ET;</li> <li>Check Contractor's working method.</li> </ol>	1. Notify Contractor.	<ol> <li>Rectify any unacceptable practice;</li> <li>Amend working methods agreed with the ER as appropriate.</li> </ol>	
2. Exceedance by two or more consecutive samples	<ol> <li>Identify source;</li> <li>Inform IEC and ER;</li> <li>Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures;</li> <li>Repeat measurements to confirm findings;</li> <li>Increase monitoring frequency to daily;</li> <li>Discuss with IEC, ER and Contractor on remedial actions required;</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Check monitoring data submitted by ET;</li> <li>Check Contractor's working method;</li> <li>Discuss with ET, ER and Contractor on possible remedial measures if required;</li> <li>Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures;</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Notify Contractor;</li> <li>Ensure remedial measures properly implemented.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within three working days of notification;</li> <li>Implement the agreed proposals;</li> <li>Amend proposal if appropriate.</li> </ol>	

# Table J-1Event/Action Plan for Air Construction Dust Monitoring

	Action					
Event	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor		
Limit level 1. Exceedance for one sample	<ul> <li>7. If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with IEC, Contractor and ER;</li> <li>8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.</li> <li>1. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures;</li> <li>2. Inform the IEC, ER, and Contractor;</li> <li>3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding;</li> <li>4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily;</li> <li>5. Assess effectiveness of</li> </ul>	<ol> <li>Check monitoring data submitted by ET;</li> <li>Check Contractor's working method;</li> <li>Discuss with ET, ER and Contractor on possible remedial measures;</li> <li>Advise the ER and ET on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures;</li> </ol>	1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing;         2. Notify Contractor;         3. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented.	<ol> <li>Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance;</li> <li>Submit proposals for remedial actions to the ER and copy to the ET and IEC within three working days of notification;</li> <li>Implement the agreed proposals;</li> <li>Amend proposal if</li> </ol>		
	Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC and ER informed of the results.	5. Supervise implementation of remedial measures.		appropriate.		
2. Exceedance for two or more	1. Notify IEC, ER and Contractor;	1. Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential	1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in	<ol> <li>Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance;</li> </ol>		
consecutive	2. Identify source;	remedial actions;	writing;	2. Submit proposals for remedial		

E	Action					
Event	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor		
samples	3. Repeat measurement to	2. Review Contractor's	2. Notify Contractor;	actions to ER and copy to the		
	confirm findings;	remedial actions whenever	3. In consolidation with the IEC	IEC and ET within three		
	4. Increase monitoring	necessary to assure their	and ET, agree with the	working days of notification;		
	frequency to daily;	effectiveness and advise the	Contractor on the remedial	3. Implement the agreed		
	5. Carry out analysis of	ER and ET accordingly;	measures to be implemented;	proposals;		
	Contractor's working	3. Supervise the	4. Ensure remedial measures	4. Resubmit proposals if		
	procedures with the ER to	implementation of remedial	properly implemented;	problem still not under		
	determine possible mitigation	measures.	5. If exceedance continues,	control;		
	to be implemented;		consider what portion of the	5. Stop the relevant portion of		
	6. Arrange meeting with IEC		work is responsible and	works as determined by the		
	and ER to discuss the		instruct the Contractor to	ER until the exceedance is		
	remedial actions to be taken;		stop that portion of work	abated.		
	7. Assess effectiveness of		until the exceedance is			
	Contractor's remedial actions		abated.			
	and keep IEC, EPD and ER					
	informed of the results;					
	8. If exceedance stops, cease					
	additional monitoring.					

Table J-2	Event/Action Flan for Construction Noise Monitoring				
Event		Act	Action		
Event	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor	
Action Level	1. Notify IEC, ER and	1. Review the monitoring data	1. Notify Contractor;	1. Submit noise mitigation	
	Contractor;	submitted by the ET;	2. Require Contractor to propose	proposals to the ER and copy	
	2. Carry out investigation;	2. Review the construction	remedial measures for	to the IEC and ET;	
	3. Report the results of	methods and proposed redial	implementation if required.	2. Implement noise mitigation	
	investigation to the IEC and	measures by the Contractor,		proposals.	
	Contractor;	and advise the ET and ER if			
	4. Discuss jointly with the ER	the proposed remedial			
	and formulate remedial	measures would be			
	measures;	sufficient.			
	5. Increase monitoring				
	frequency to check				
	mitigation effectiveness.				
Limit Level	1. Notify IEC, ER and	1. Discuss amongst ER, ET, and	1. Confirm receipt of	1. Take immediate action to	
	Contractor;	Contractor on the potential	notification of failure in	avoid further exceedance;	
	2. Identify source;	remedial actions;	writing;	2. Submit proposals for	
	3. Repeat measurements to	2. Review the Contractor's	2. Notify Contractor;	remedial actions to the ER	
	confirm findings;	remedial actions whenever	3. Require Contractor to	and copy to the ET and IEC	
	4. Carry out analysis of	necessary to assure their	propose remedial measures	within 3 working days of	
	Contractor's working	effectiveness and advise the	for the analysed noise	notification;	

# Table J-2Event/Action Plan for Construction Noise Monitoring

E	Action						
Event	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor			
	procedures to determine	ER accordingly;	problem;	3. Implement the agreed			
	possible mitigation to be	3. Supervise the	4. Ensure remedial measures	proposals;			
	implemented;	implementation of remedial	properly implemented;	4. Resubmit proposals if			
	5. Record the causes and action	measures.	5. If exceedance continues,	problem still not under			
	taken for the exceedances;		consider what portion of the	control;			
	6. Increase the monitoring		work is responsible and	5. Stop the relevant portion of			
	frequency;		instruct the Contractor to stop	works as determined by the			
	7. Assess the effectiveness of		that portion of work until the	ER until the exceedance is			
	the Contractor's remedial		exceedance is abated.	abated.			
	action with the ER and keep						
	the IEC informed of the						
	results;						
	8. If exceedance stops, cease						
	additional monitoring.						

Event	Action						
	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor			
Non-conformity	1. Identify Source;	1. Check report;	1. Notify Contractor;	1. Amend working methods;			
on one occasion	2. Inform the IEC and the ER;	2. Check Contractor's working	2. Ensure remedial measures	2. Rectify damage and undertake			
	3. Discuss remedial actions with	method;	are properly implemented.	any necessary replacement.			
	IEC, ER and Contractor	3. Discuss with ET and the					
	4. Monitor remedial actions until	Contractor on possible					
	rectification has been	remedial measures;					
	completed.	4. Advise ER on effectiveness					
		of proposed remedial					
		measures;					
		5. Check implementation of					
		remedial measures					

# Table J-3Event/Action Plan for Landscape and Visual

Event	Action							
	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor				
Repeated	1. Identify source;	1. Check monitoring report;	1. Notify Contractor;	1. Amend working methods;				
Non-conformity	2. Inform the IEC and the ER;	2. Check Contractor's working	2. Ensure remedial measures	2. Rectify damage and undertake				
	3. Increase monitoring frequency;	method;	are properly implemented.	any necessary replacement.				
	4. Discuss remedial actions with	3. Discuss with ET and the						
	the IEC, the ER and the	Contractor on possible						
	Contractor;	remedial measures;						
	5. Monitor remedial actions until	4. Advise ER on effectiveness						
	rectification has been	of proposed remedial						
	completed;	measures;						
	6. If exceedance stops, cease	5. Check implementation of						
	additional monitoring.	remedial measures						

APPENDIX K ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE (EMIS)

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Location/Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	- 0		n Stages	Status
						D	С	0	
Air Quality Imp	act		I						
<u>S2.3.1.1</u>	The specific mitigation comprises the following:	emission during	All relevant works sites, conveyor belts and stockpiles	Contractor and Sub- contractors	APCO / EIAO	Y	Y		٨
	Dust enclosures with watering would be provided along the loading ramps and conveyor belts for unloading the C&D materials to the barge for dust suppression; and								^
	3-sided barriers around the stockpiling areas WA3 and WA4.								^
	The dust control measures detailed below shall also be incorporated into the Contract Specification where practicable as an integral part of good construction practice: Use of regular watering to reduce dust emissions from exposed site surfaces and unpaved roads, particularly during dry weather;	To minimize dust emission during construction works	All relevant works sites	Contractor and Sub- contractors	APCO / EIAO	Y	Y		۸
	Use of frequent watering for particularly dusty construction areas and areas close to ASRs;								^
	Side enclosure and covering of any aggregate or dusty material storage piles to reduce emissions. Where this is not practicable owing to frequent usage, watering shall be applied to aggregate fines;								^
	Open stockpiles shall be avoided or covered. Prevent placing dusty material storage piles near ASRs;								^
	Tarpaulin covering of all dusty vehicle loads transported to, from and between site locations;								۸

1

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Location/Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implen	nentatio	n Stages	Status
						D	С	0	
	Establishment and use of vehicle wheel and body washing facilities at the exit points of the site;								^
	Imposition of speed controls for vehicles on unpaved site roads, 8 km per hour is the recommended limit;								٨
	Routing of vehicles and position of construction plant should be at the maximum possible distance from ASRs;								^
	Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement or dry pulverised fuel ash (PFA) should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top and the 3 sides;								٨
	Cement or dry PFA delivered in bulk should be stored in a closed silo fitted with an audible high level alarm which is interlocked with the material filling line and no overfilling is allowed; and								^
	Loading, unloading, transfer, handling or storage of bulk cement or dry PFA should be carried out in a totally enclosed system or facility, and any vent or exhaust should be fitted with an effective fabric filter or equivalent air pollution control system.								٨

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Location/Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Impler	nentatio	n Stages	Status
						D	С	0	
Noise Impact				•					
S3.4.1.1	The use of quieter plant, including Quality Powered Mechanical Equipment (QPME) is specified for the list of equipment: - Concrete lorry mixer - Dump Truck, 5.5 tonne < gross vehicle weight ≤ 38 tonne - Generator, Super Silenced, 70 dB(A) at 7m - Poker, vibratory, Hand-held (electric) - Water Pump, Submersible (Electric) - Mobile Crane - KOBELCO CKS900 - Excavator, wheeled/tracked - HYUNDAI R80CR-9	To minimise air- borne noise impacts	All relevant works sites	Contractor and Sub- contractors	NCO / EIAO		Y		~
\$3.4.1.1	Use of temporary or fixed noise barriers with a surface density of at least 10kg/m <sup>2</sup> to screen noise from movable and stationary plant.	To minimise air- borne noise impacts	All relevant works sites	Contractor and Sub- contractors	NCO / EIAO		Y		٨
\$3.4.1.1	Use of enclosures with covers at top and three sides and a surface density of at least $10 \text{kg/m}^2$ to screen noise from generally static noisy plant such as air compressors.	To minimise air- borne noise impacts	All relevant works sites	Contractor and Sub- contractors	NCO / EIAO		Y		٨
\$3.4.1.1	Use of acoustic fabric for the silent piling system, drill rigs, rock drills etc.	To minimise air- borne noise impacts	All relevant works sites	Contractor and Sub-contractors	NCO / EIAO		Y		N/A(1)
\$3.4.1.1	Proper fitting of silencers and mufflers on the ventilation fans.	To minimise air- borne noise impacts	All relevant works sites	Contractor and Sub-contractors	NCO / EIAO		Y		N/A(1)
S3.4.1.1	Implementation of good site practice: Only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plants should be serviced regularly during the construction period; Mobile plant, if any, should be sited as far from NSRs as possible; Plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction should, wherever possible, be properly orientated so that the noise is directed away from the nearby NSRs;	To minimise air- borne noise impacts	All relevant works sites	Contractor and Sub- contractors	NCO / EIAO		Y		^ ^ ^
	Use of site hoarding as a noise barrier to screen noise at low level NSRs; Machines and plant that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between works periods or should be throttled down to a minimum; and								^

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures       Objectives of the Recommended       Location/Timing       Implementation         Agent       Measures & Main Concern to Address       Concern to Address       Measures       Concern to Address       Measures	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implei	nentatio	Status			
						D	C	0	
	Any material stockpiles and other structures should be effectively utilised, wherever practicable, to screen the noise from on-site construction activities.								N/A(1)
	The advancing speed of the TBM should be restricted to 2m/hr in order to ensure compliance with the daytime ground-borne noise limits.								N/A(1)
Water Quality							1		
\$4.2.1.1	In accordance with the Practice Note for Professional Persons on Construction Site Drainage, Environmental Protection Department, 1994 (ProPECC PN 1/94), construction phase mitigation measures shall include the following: Surface run-off from the construction site, including all Works Areas, will be discharged into storm drains via adequately designed sand/silt removal facilities such as sand traps, silt traps and sedimentation basins. At the establishment of works sites and works areas including the barging point, perimeter cut-off drains to direct off-site water around the site should be constructed with internal drainage works and erosion and sedimentation control facilities implemented. Channels (both temporary and permanent drainage pipes and culverts), earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided to divert the storm water to the silt removal facilities. The design of the temporary on-site drainage system will be undertaken by the Contractor prior to the commencement of construction and the catch-pits and perimeter channels would be constructed in advance of site formation works and earthworks;	construction site runoff and general construction activities	All works sites	Contractor and Sub- contractors	Water Pollution Control Ordinance / ProPECC PN 1/94		Y		*
	Dikes or embankments for flood protection should be implemented around the boundaries of earthwork areas and Works Areas. Temporary ditches should be provided to facilitate the runoff discharge into an appropriate watercourse, through a site/sediment trap;								*
	The design of efficient silt removal facilities should be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC PN 1/94, which states that the retention time for silt/sand traps should be 5 minutes under maximum flow conditions. The sizes may vary depending upon the flow rate, but for a flow rate of $0.1 \text{m}^3$ /s, a sedimentation basin of $30\text{m}^3$ would be required and for a flow rate of $0.5 \text{m}^3$ /s the basin would be $150\text{m}^3$ . All effluent discharged from the construction site should comply with the standards stipulated in the TM-DSS. The detailed design of the sand/silt traps shall be undertaken by the Contractor prior to the commencement of construction;								N/A(1)

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Location/Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Impler	nentatio	n Stages	Status
						D	С	0	
	In accordance with ProPECC PN 1/94, the construction works should be programmed to minimise surface excavation works during rainy seasons (April to September), as far as practicable. All exposed earth areas should be completed and vegetated as soon as possible after the earthworks have been completed, or alternatively, within 14 days of the cessation of earthworks where practicable. If excavation of soil cannot be avoided during the rainy season, or at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, exposed slope surfaces should be covered by tarpaulin or other means;								^
	The overall slope of works sites should be kept to a minimum to reduce the erosive potential of surface water flows, and all trafficked areas and access roads should be protected by coarse stone ballast. An additional advantage accruing from the use of crushed stone is the positive traction gained during the prolonged periods of inclement weather and the reduction of surface sheet flows;								۸
	All drainage facilities and erosion and sediment control structures should be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure their proper and efficient operation at all times particularly following rainstorms. Deposited silts and grits should be removed regularly and disposed of by spreading evenly over stable, vegetated areas;								Λ
	Measures should be taken to minimise the ingress of site drainage into excavations. If the excavation of trenches in wet season is inevitable, they should be dug and backfilled in short sections wherever practicable. The water pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities;								N/A(1)
	Open stockpiles of construction materials (for example, aggregates, sand and fill material) should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms. Measures should be taken to prevent the washing away of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system;								٨

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Location/Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implen	nentatio	n Stages	Status
						D	С	0	
	Manholes (including newly constructed ones) should always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris being washed into the drainage system and storm runoff being directed into foul sewers;								*
	Precautions to be taken at any time of the year when rainstorms are likely, actions to be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecasted and during or after rainstorms, are summarised in Appendix A2 of ProPECC PN 1/94. Particular attention should be paid to the control of silty surface runoff during storm events;								N/A(1)
	All vehicles and plant should be cleaned before leaving a construction site to ensure no earth, mud, debris and the like is deposited by them on roads. An adequately designed and sited wheel washing facilities should be provided at the exit of every construction site where practicable. Wash- water should have sand and silt settled out and removed at least on a weekly basis to ensure the continued efficiency of the process. The section of access road leading to, and exiting from, the wheel-washing bay to public roads should be paved with sufficient backfall toward the wheel- washing bay to prevent vehicle tracking of soil and silty water to public roads and drains;								^
	Oil interceptors should be provided in the drainage system downstream of any oil/fuel pollution sources, specifically Works Areas WA1, WA2, WA4 and WA5 where plant maintenance is proposed. Oil interceptors should be emptied and cleaned regularly to prevent the release of oil and grease into the storm water drainage system after accidental spillage. A bypass should be provided for oil interceptors to prevent flushing during heavy rain;								N/A(1)
	The construction solid waste, debris and rubbish on-site should be collected, handled and disposed of properly to avoid causing any water quality impacts. The requirements for solid waste management are detailed in Section 11 Waste Management of this EIA report; and								٨
	All fuel tanks and storage areas should be provided with locks and sited on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank to prevent spilled fuel oils from reaching the nearby WSRs.								٨

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address		Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	-			Status
						D	C	0	
\$4.2.1.1 and 4.3.1.5	There is a need to apply to the EPD for a discharge licence for discharge of effluent from the construction site under the WPCO. The discharge quality must meet the requirements specified in the discharge licence. All the runoff and wastewater generated from the works areas should be treated so that it satisfies all the standards listed in the TM-DSS. Minimum distances of 100m should be maintained between the discharge points of construction site effluent and the existing seawater intakes. The beneficial uses of the treated effluent for other on-site activities such as dust suppression, wheel washing and general cleaning etc, can minimise water consumption and reduce the effluent discharge volume. If monitoring of the treated effluent quality from the works areas is required during the construction phase of the Project, the monitoring should be carried out in accordance with the WPCO license	To control water quality impact from effluent discharge from construction site	All works sites	Contractor and Sub- contractors	Water Pollution Control Ordinance		Y		N/A(1)
\$4.2.1.1	Specific mitigation measures for the tunnelling works using TBM, soft ground and mechanical excavation techniques should include the following: The cut-and-cover tunnelling works should be conducted sequentially as far as practicable to limit the amount of construction wastewater generated from the exposed areas during the wet season (April to September);	To minimize construction water quality impact from tunnelling and excavation works	All tunnelling and excavation portion	Contractor and Sub- contractors	TMEIA TMwater ProPECC PN 1/94 WPCO		Y		N/A
	Uncontaminated discharge should pass through settlement tanks prior to discharge;	-							N/A
	If contaminated groundwater is found during the course of the works, no direct discharge of groundwater from contaminated areas should be adopted. Any contaminated groundwater should be properly treated in compliance with the requirements of the TM-DSS. If wastewater treatment is to be deployed for treating the contaminated groundwater, the wastewater treatment unit should deploy suitable treatment processes (e.g. oil interceptor/activated carbon) to reduce the pollution level to an acceptable standard and remove any prohibited substances (such as TPH) to an undetectable range;								N/A
	If groundwater recharging wells are deployed, recharging wells should be installed as appropriate for recharging the contaminated groundwater back into the ground. The recharging wells should be selected at places where the groundwater quality will not be affected by the recharge operation as indicated in the Section 2.3 of TM-DSS;								N/A

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Location/Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Impler	nentatio	n Stages	Status
						D	С	0	
	The baseline groundwater quality shall be determined prior to the selection of the recharge wells, and submit a working plan (including the laboratory analytical results showing the quality of groundwater at the proposed recharge location(s) as well as the pollutant levels of groundwater to be recharged) to EPD for agreement. Pollution levels of groundwater to be recharged shall not be higher than pollutant levels of ambient groundwater at the recharge well. Prior to recharge, any prohibited substances such as TPH products should be removed as necessary by installing the petrol interceptor;								N/A
	The wastewater with high concentrations of SS should be treated such as by settlement in tanks with sufficient retention time before discharge. Oil interceptors would also be required to remove the oil, lubricants and grease from the wastewater.								N/A
\$4.2.1.1	In order to prevent any accidental release of bentonite slurry from getting into the surrounding environment, the following specific control measures shall be followed to reduce the risk and impacts of accidental spillage: All bentonite slurry should be stored in a container that resistant to corrosion,	To control water quality impact from bentonite slurry	All relevant works sites	Contractor and Sub- contractors	WPCO		Y		N/A(1)
	The storage container should be placed on an area of impermeable flooring and bunded with capacity to accommodate 110% of the volume of the container size								N/A(1) N/A(1)
	or 20% by volume stored in the area and enclosed with at least 3 sides; The storage container should be sufficiently covered to prevent rainfall entering the container or bunded area (water collected within the bund must be tested and disposed of as chemical waste, if necessary);								N/A(1)
	An emergency clean up kit shall be readily available where bentonite fluid will be stored or used; and								N/A(1)

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Location/Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Impler	nentatio	n Stages	Status
						D	С	0	
	The handling and disposal of bentonite slurries should be undertaken in accordance within ProPECC PN 1/94. Surplus bentonite slurries used in construction works shall be reconditioned and reused wherever practicable. Residual bentonite slurry shall be disposed of from the site as soon as possible as stipulated in Clause 8.56 of the General Specification for Civil Engineering Works. The Contractor should explore alternative disposal outlets for the residual bentonite slurry, if mixed with inert fill material, to be disposed to a public filling area and liquid bentonite slurry, if mixed with inert fill material, to be disposed to a public filling area.								N/A(1)
	The proposed barging point at South Apron will not involve marine works like dredging or modifying the submerged portion of the existing seawall. As such, no direct adverse water quality impacts are anticipated during its construction or operation. However, mitigation measures as outlined above should be applied to minimise water quality impacts from site run-off and temporary open stockpiles of spoil at the proposed barging point, where appropriate. Other good site practices include: All vessels should be sized so that adequate clearance is maintained between vessels and the seabed in all tide conditions, to ensure that undue turbidity is not generated by turbulence from vessel movement or propeller wash;	To minimize construction water quality impact from barging point	Barging Point	Contractor and Sub- contractors	EIAO-TM WPCO		Y		N/A(1)
	All hopper barges should be fitted with tight fitting seals to their bottom openings to prevent leakage of material; Construction activities should not cause foam, oil, grease, scum, litter or other objectionable matter to be present on the water within the site; and								N/A(1)
	Loading of barges and hoppers should be controlled to prevent splashing of material into the surrounding water. Barges or hoppers should not be filled to a level that will cause the overflow of materials or polluted water during loading or transportation.								N/A(1)
	If chemical toilets and sewage holding tanks are required for handling sewage generated by the construction workforce, a licensed contractor should be employed to provide appropriate and adequate portable toilets and be responsible for appropriate disposal and maintenance.	To minimize construction water quality impact from sewage and effluent	All works sites	Contractor	WPCO		Y		۸

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Location/Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	ent		n Stages	Status
						D	С	0	
S4.2.1.1	In order to protect against impacts to the surrounding marine waters of the KTTS and Victoria Harbour in the event of an accidental spillage of fuel or oil, the Contractor will be required to prepare a spill response plan to the satisfaction of AFCD, EPD, FSD, Police, TD and WSD to define procedures for the control, containment and clean-up of any spillage that could occur on the construction site.	To control water quality impact from accidental chemical spillage	All works sites	Contractor	EIAO-TM WPCO WDO		Y		N/A(1)
S4.2.1.1	The Contractor must, also, register as a chemical waste producer if chemical wastes would be produced from the construction activities. The Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap 354) and its subsidiary regulations in particular the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation should be observed and complied with for control of chemical wastes.	To control water quality impact from accidental chemical spillage	All works sites	Contractor	EIAO-TM WPCO WDO		Y		N/A(1)
S4.2.1.1	Any service shop and maintenance facilities should be located on hard standings within a bunded area, and sumps and oil interceptors should be provided. Maintenance of vehicles and equipment involving activities with potential for leakage and spillage should only be undertaken within the areas appropriately equipped to control these discharges.	To control water quality impact from accidental chemical spillage	All works sites	Contractor	EIAO-TM WPCO WDO		Y		N/A(1)
S4.2.1.1	Disposal of chemical wastes should be carried out in compliance with the Waste Disposal Ordinance. The Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes published under the Waste Disposal Ordinance details the requirements to deal with chemical wastes. General requirements are given as follows:	To control water quality impact from accidental chemical spillage	All works sites	Contractor	EIAO-TM WPCO WDO		Y		N/A(1)
	Suitable containers should be used to hold the chemical wastes to avoid leakage or spillage during storage, handling and transport;								
	Chemical waste containers should be suitably labelled, to notify and warn the personnel who are handling the wastes, to avoid accidents; and								N/A(1)
	Storage area should be selected at a safe location on site and adequate space should be allocated to the storage area.								N/A(1)

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Location/Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Impler	nentatio	n Stages	Status
						D	C	0	
\$4.2.1.1	The road drainage in the tunnel should pass through oil interceptors to remove oil, and grease before being discharged into the public storm water drainage system;	To mitigate runoff from tunnel during the operational phase	Tunnel	CEDD	WPCO			Y	N/A
	Silt traps and oil interceptors should be cleaned and maintained regularly; and								N/A
	The oily contents of oil interceptors should be transferred to an appropriate disposal facility, or to be collected for reuse, if possible.								N/A
Marine Ecology									
\$5.3.1.1	Good construction practice measures have been recommended to be implemented as follows: Avoid damage and disturbance to the remaining and surrounding natural habitat;	Minimize waste generation during construction	Contractor		Construction phase of Main Works Stage 1, Stage 2 and Stage 3		Y		N/A(1)
	Placement of equipment in designated areas within the existing disturbed land;								N/A(1)
	Spoil heaps should be covered at all times;								N/A(1)
	Construction activities should be restricted to the designated works areas; and								N/A(1)
	Disturbed areas to be reinstated immediately after completion of the works.	<u> </u>							N/A(1)
Fisheries								-	
\$6.2.1.2	No fisheries specific mitigation measures.								

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Location/Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implen	nentatio	n Stages	Status
						D	С	0	
Landscape and V	/isual			L					
\$7.2.1.2	All works shall be carefully designed to minimize impacts on existing landscape resources and visually sensitive receivers. Existing trees within works area shall be retained and protected.	To minimise impact on existing trees	All relevant works sites	CEDD's Contractor	EIAO TM	Y	Y		#
\$7.2.1.2	Existing trees of good quality and condition that are unavoidably affected by the works should be transplanted.	To minimise impact on existing trees	All relevant works sites	CEDD's Contractor	EIAO TM	Y	Y		N/A(1)
\$7.2.1.2	Large temporary stockpiles of excavated material shall be covered with unobtrusive sheeting to prevent dust and dirt spreading to adjacent landscape areas and vegetation, and to create a neat and tidy visual appearance.	To prevent unnecessary dust and dirt contaminating the air and adjacent areas.	All relevant works sites	CEDD's Contractor	EIAO TM		Y		N/A(1)
S7.2.1.2	Construction plant and building material shall be orderly and carefully stored in order to create a neat and tidy visual appearance.	To mitigate potential visually obtrusive areas	All relevant works sites	CEDD's Contractor	EIAO TM		Y		^
\$7.2.1.2	Erection of decorative screen hoarding should be designed to be compatible with the existing urban context.	To mitigate and screen any potential visually obtrusive areas and enhance urban environment	All relevant works sites	CEDD's Contractor	EIAO TM		Y		۸
\$7.2.1.2	All lighting in construction site shall be carefully controlled to minimize light pollution and night-time glare to nearby residences and GIC user. The contractor shall consider other security measures, which shall minimize the visual impacts.	To mitigate light pollution and adverse visual impacts on surrounding environment	All relevant works sites	CEDD's Contractor	EIAO TM		Y		N/A(1)
\$7.2.1.2	Compensatory tree planting shall be incorporated along all roadside amenity areas affected by the construction works. The required numbers and locations of compensatory trees shall be determined and agreed with the Government during Tree Removal Application process under ETWB TCW No. 3/2006.	To reinstate and maximise compensatory tree numbers to equal or greater conditions	All relevant works sites	CEDD's Contractor	EIAO TM		Y		N/A(1)

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Location/Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Impler	nentatio	n Stages	Status
						D	C	0	
\$7.2.1.2	Compensatory tree planting shall be incorporated by the Project. The required numbers of compensatory trees shall follow the requirements of ETWB TCW No. 3/2006. Loss of amenity area adjacent to the Kwun Tong By-pass and planting areas in KTD South Apron will be mitigated by the creation of the Kai Tak South Apron: Amenity Area, which will be equal to or larger than the current provision.	To reinstate and maximise compensatory tree	All relevant works sites	CEDD's Contractor	EIAO TM		Y		N/A(1)
\$7.2.1.2	Trees and shrubs and climbers etc. shall be planted to soften and screen proposed roads, central strip and associated structure, and to enhance streetscape greening effect where appropriate.	To mitigate hard surfaces and hard standing landscape areas and to soften and enhance proposed design features	All relevant works sites	CEDD's Contractor	EIAO TM	Y		Y	N/A
\$7.2.1.2	All works area, excavated area and disturbed area for tunnel construction and temporary road diversion or any other proposed works shall be reinstated to former conditions or better, with reasonable landscape treatment and to the satisfaction of the relevant Government departments.	To reinstate and maximise hard and soft landscape areas to equal or greater conditions	All relevant works sites	CEDD's Contractor	EIAO TM	Y		Y	N/A
\$7.2.1.2	Tunnel portals and all above ground structures shall be sensitively designed to ensure the element with colour, texture and tonal quality being compatible to the existing urban context. Trees and shrub planting to minimize the potential adverse landscape and visual impacts shall be included where space permits. Roof top greening and vertical greening shall also be provided.	To mitigate hard surfaces and hard standing landscape areas and to soften and enhance proposed design features	All relevant works sites	CEDD's Contractor	EIAO TM	Y		Y	N/A
\$7.2.1.2	All works shall be carefully designed to minimize impacts on existing landscape resources and visually sensitive receivers. Existing trees within works area shall be retained and protected.	To minimise impact on existing trees	All relevant works sites	CEDD's Contractor	EIAO TM	Y		Y	N/A
\$7.2.1.2	Existing trees of good quality and condition that are unavoidably affected by the works should be transplanted.	To minimise impact on existing trees	All relevant works sites	CEDD's Contractor	EIAO TM	Y		Y	N/A
Cultural Heritag	e								
\$8.2.1.1 and 8.2.1.2	No culture heritage specific mitigation measures								

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Location/Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implen	nentatio	n Stages	Status
						D	С	0	
Waste Managem	ent Implication								
\$9.2.1.2	The requirements as stipulated in the ETWB TC(W) No.19/2005 Environmental Management on Construction Sites and the other relevant guidelines should be included in the Particular Specification for the future contractor as appropriate.	To keep trace of the generation, minimization, reuse and disposal of C&D materials	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	ETWB TC(W) No.19/2005		Y		N/A
\$9.2.1.2	The future contractor should be requested to submit an outline Waste Management Plan (WMP) prior to the commencement of construction work, in accordance with the ETWB TC(W) No.19/2005 so as to provide an overall framework of waste management and reduction. The WMP should include: - Waste management policy; - Record of generated waste; - Waste reduction target; - Waste reduction target; - Role and responsibility of waste management team; - Benefit of waste management; - Analysis of waste materials; - Reuse, recycling and disposal plans; - Transportation process of waste products; and - Monitoring and action plan.	To keep trace of the generation, minimization, reuse and disposal of C&D	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	ETWB TC(W) No.19/2005		Y		N/A(1)
\$9.2.1.2	The waste management hierarchy should be strictly followed. This hierarchy should be adopted to evaluate the waste management options in order to maximise the extent of waste reduction and cost reduction. The records of quantities of waste generated, recycled and disposed (locations) should be properly documented.	To keep trace of the generation, minimization, reuse and disposal of C&D	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	ETWB TC(W) No.19/2005		Y		N/A(1)
\$9.2.1.2	A trip-ticket system should be established in accordance with DevB TC(W) No. 6/2010 and Waste Disposal (Charges for Disposal of Construction Waste) Regulation to monitor the disposal of public fill and solid wastes at public filling facilities and landfills, and to control fly-tipping. A trip-ticket system would be included as one of the contractual requirements for the future contractor to strictly implement. The Engineer would also regularly audit the effectiveness of the system.	To monitor disposal of waste and control fly-tipping	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	DEVB TC(W) No. 6/2010		Y		N/A(1)

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Location/Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implen	ientatio	n Stages	Status
						D	С	0	
\$9.2.1.2		To monitor disposal of waste and control fly-tipping	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	DEVB TC(W) No. 6/2010		Y		N/A(1)
\$9.2.1.2	The CEDD should be timely notified of the estimated spoil volumes to be generated and the PFC should be notified and agreement sort on the disposal of surplus inert C&D materials e.g. good quality rock during detailed design of the Trunk Road T2 Project. Wherever practicable, C&D materials should be segregated from other wastes to avoid contamination and to ensure acceptability at public filling areas or reclamation sites.	To monitor disposal of waste and control fly-tipping	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	DEVB TC(W) No. 6/2010		Y		N/A(1)
\$9.2.1.2	The extent of cutting operation should be optimised where possible. Earth retaining structures and bored pile walls should be proposed to minimise the extent of cutting.	To minimize, reuse and disposal of C&D materials		Contractor	DevB TC(W) No.6/2010		Y		N/A(1)
\$9.2.1.2	Inert C&D materials from road pavement would be reused for backfilling where possible	To minimize, reuse and disposal of C&D materials	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	DevB TC(W) No.6/2010		Y		N/A(1)
\$9.2.1.2	TBM generated alluvium and other C&D materials should be treated at a slurry treatment plant prior to transferring to Public Fill Reception Facilities.	To minimize, reuse and disposal of C&D materials	TMB works area / during TBM works	Contractor	DevB TC(W) No.6/2010		Y		N/A(1)
\$9.2.1.2		To implement good site practice for handling, sorting reuse and recycling of wastes	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	WDO, Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance, DevB TC(W) No. 6/2010		Y		^

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Location/Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Impler	nentatio	n Stages	Status
						D	С	0	
\$9.2.1.2	No waste is allowed to be burnt on site.	To implement good site practice for handling, sorting reuse and recycling of wastes	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	WDO, Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance, DevB TC(W) No. 6/2010		Y		۸
\$9.2.1.2	Make provisions in contract documents to allow and promote the use of recycled aggregates where appropriate.	To implement good site practice for handling, sorting reuse and recycling of wastes	Detailed Design	Design Consultant	WDO, Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance, DevB TC(W) No. 6/2010	Y			N/A(1)
\$9.2.1.2	Prohibit the future contractor to dispose of C&D materials at any sensitive locations e.g. natural habitat, etc. The future contractor should propose the final disposal sites in the WMP for approval before implementation.	To implement good site practice for handling, sorting reuse and recycling of wastes	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	WDO, Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance, DevB TC(W) No. 6/2010		Y		N/A(1)
\$9.2.1.2	Stockpiled C&D materials should be covered by tarpaulin and/or watered as appropriate to prevent windblown dust and surface run off.	To implement good site practice for handling, sorting reuse and recycling of wastes	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	WDO, Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance, DevB TC(W) No. 6/2010		Y		۸
\$9.2.1.2	Excavated C&D materials in trucks should be covered by tarpaulins to reduce the potential for spillage and dust generation.	To implement good site practice for handling, sorting reuse and recycling of wastes	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	WDO, Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance, DevB TC(W) No. 6/2010		Y		۸
\$9.2.1.2	Wheel washing facilities should be used by all trucks leaving the site to prevent transferring mud trails onto public roads.	To implement good site practice for handling, sorting reuse and recycling of wastes	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	WDO, Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance, DevB TC(W) No. 6/2010		Y		۸
\$9.2.1.2	Excavated marine deposit (sediment) should be disposed of in a gazetted marine disposal ground under the requirements of the DASO or treated for backfilling.	To ensure proper disposal of marine sediment	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	ETWB TC(W) No.34/2002		Y		N/A(1)

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Location/Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implen	nentatio	n Stages	Status
						D	С	0	
	Standard formwork or pre-fabrication should be used as far as practicable to minimise the C&D materials arising. The use of more durable formwork or plastic facing for construction works should also be considered. The use of wooden hoardings should be avoided and metal hoarding should be used to facilitate recycling. Purchasing of construction materials should be carefully planned in order to avoid over-ordering and wastage.	To minimize, reuse and disposal of C&D materials	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	WDO, Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance, DevB TC(W) No. 6/2010		Y		N/A(1)
	The future contractor should recycle as many C&D materials as possible on-site. The public fill and C&D waste should be segregated and stored in separate containers or skips to facilitate the reuse or recycling of materials and proper disposal. Where practicable, the concrete and masonry should be crushed and used as fill materials. Steel reinforcement bar should be collected for use by scrap steel mills. Different areas of the sites should be considered for segregation and storage activities.	To minimize, reuse and disposal of C&D materials	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	WDO, Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance, DevB TC(W) No. 6/2010		Y		٨
\$9.2.1.2	All falsework should be steel instead of wood as far as practicable.	To minimize, reuse and disposal of C&D materials	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	DevB TC(W) No.6/2010		Y		N/A(1)

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures			Relevant Standard or Requirement	Impler	nentatio	n Stages	Status	
						D	C	0	
\$9.2.1.2	Chemical waste producers should register with the EPD and chemical waste should be handled in accordance with the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Handling and Storage of Chemical Wastes as follows: - Suitable for the substance to be held, resistant to corrosion, maintained in good conditions and securely closed; - Having a capacity of <450L unless the specifications have been approved by the EPD; and - Displaying a label in English and Chinese according to the instructions prescribed in Schedule 2 of the Regulations. - Clearly labelled and used solely for the storage of chemical wastes; - Enclosed with at least 3 sides; - Impermeable floor and bund with capacity to accommodate 110% of the volume of the largest container or 20% by volume of the chemical waste stored in the area, whichever is greatest; - Adequate ventilation; - Sufficiently covered to prevent rainfall entering (water collected within the bund must be tested and disposed of as chemical waste, if necessary); and - Incompatible materials are adequately separated.	chemical waste within works sites and works areas	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	Code of Practice on the Packaging, Handling and Storage of Chemical Wastes		Y		N/A(1)
\$9.2.1.2	Waste oils, chemicals or solvents should not be disposed of to drain.	To implement good site practice for handling, sorting reuse and recycling of wastes	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	EIAO TM		Y		٨

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Location/Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Impler	nentatio	n Stages	Status
						D	С	0	
\$9.2.1.2	Adequate numbers of portable toilets should be provided for on-site workers. Portable toilets should be maintained in reasonable states, which will not deter the workers from utilising them. Night soil should be regularly collected by licensed collectors.	To ensure proper disposal of sewage sludge	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	WDO, Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance, DevB TC(W) No. 6/2010		Y		N/A(1)
\$9.2.1.2	General refuse arising on-site should be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separately from C&D and chemical wastes. Sufficient dustbins should be provided for storage of waste as required under the Public Cleansing and Prevention of Nuisances By- laws. In addition, general refuse should be cleared daily and disposed of to the nearest licensed landfill. Burning of refuse on construction sites is prohibited.	To separate the general refuse from other waste types and proper disposal of the refuse	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	WDO, Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance		Y		^
\$9.2.1.2	All waste containers should be in a secure area on hardstanding.	To implement good site practice for handling, sorting reuse and recycling of wastes	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	WDO, Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance		Y		^
\$9.2.1.2	Aluminium cans should be collected and recovered from the waste stream by reputable collectors if they are segregated and easily accessible. Separately labelled bins for their deposition should be provided as far as practicable.	To implement on-site sorting facilitating reuse and recycling of materials as well as proper disposal of waste	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	WDO, Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance		Y		N/A(1)
\$9.2.1.2	Office wastes can be reduced by recycling of paper if such volume is sufficiently large to warrant collection. Participation in a local collection scheme by the future contractor should be advocated. Waste separation facilities for paper, aluminium cans, plastic bottles, etc should be provided on-site.	To separate the general refuse from other waste types and proper disposal of the refuse	Site Offices / throughout construction period	Contractor	WDO, Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance		Y		N/A(1)

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Location/Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implementation Stages			Status
						D	С	0	
\$9.2.1.2	Training should be provided to workers about the concepts of site cleanliness and appropriate waste management procedure, including waste reduction, reuse and recycling.	To implement good site practice for handling, sorting reuse and recycling of wastes	Contract Mobilisation	Contractor	WDO, Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance		Y		N/A(1)
\$9.2.1.2	During construction phase, regular site inspections and supervision of the waste management procedures shall be undertaken as part of the EM&A procedures.	To ensure proper control, all waste is removed from site areas as appropriate and illegal disposal of waste is not being undertaken	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	EIAO TM		Y		٨

Remarks: EM	&A Programme under EP-451/2013
D	Design
С	Construction
Y	Yes
0	Operation
^	Compliance of mitigation measure;
N/A N/A(1)	Not applicable at this stage; Not observed;
*	Recommendation was made during site audit but improved/retified by the contractor;
#	Recommendation was made during site audit but not yet improved/retified by the contractor;
Х	Non-compliance of mitigation measure;
•	Non-compliance but rectified by the contractor.

APPENDIX L SUMMARIES OF ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT, WARNING, SUMMON AND NOTIFICATION OF SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTION

## Contract No. ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Development at the Former South Apron

Appendix L – Summary of environmental complaint, warning, summon and notification of successful prosecution

**Reporting Month**: May 2020

Log Ref.	Location	Received Date	Details of Complaint/warning/summon and prosecution	Investigation/Mitigation Action	Status
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Remarks: No environmental complaint/warning/summon and prosecution were received in the reporting period.

APPENDIX M SUMMARY OF EXCEEDANCE

## Contract No. ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Former South Apron

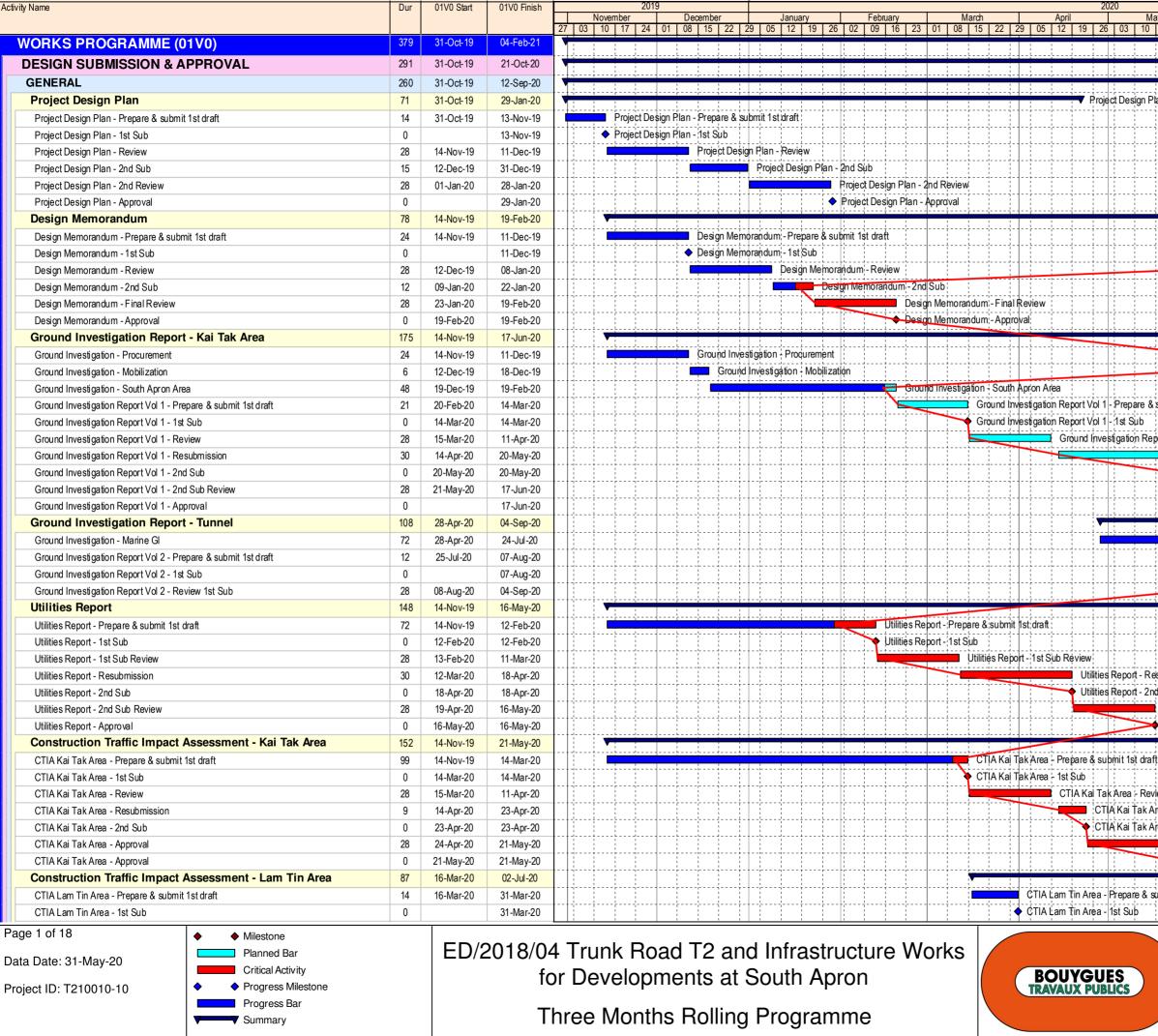
## **Appendix M – Summary of Exceedance**

## Reporting Month: May 2020

- (A) Exceedance Report for Air Quality (NIL in the reporting month)
- (B) Exceedance Report for Construction Noise (NIL in the reporting month)
- (C) Summary of Landscape and Visual Non-Conformity 1 Deficiency was observed in the reporting month –

Physical protections (e.g. fencing) were not observed at some existing trees in the CKL site on 21 May 2020. The Contractor was reminded immediately to protect existing trees properly. The follow-up of such deficiency will be updated in the next reporting month.

APPENDIX N TENTATIVE CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMME



ay					Jun	ie.					July	,			Auc	gust	
17	1	24	31	07		4	21	2	8	05	12	19	26	02	09	16	23 )
			tus of											¦			
	3	1 M		20													
; 					- +			1 1 1				, , ,		; 			, , , , , , ,
an					- +									¦			
					- +									¦ 			
	-																
												   		 			++ 
					- +												
						· } 		( 	-	De	sign N	lemo	andu	im			÷
					-+									¦			
																	++
						}											
														L			
	-					}								 			
											L	   					+È
					- +										-		+
sub	mi	t 1st)	draft														
	j																
port	L	1 - 1						4 \		4 D.				¦			       L
				4	- +			4	+		id Su	hissio h					++
					9410	j-		i			÷	j	t Vol	1 - 2	2nd Sub	Rev	iew
					-+										\pprova		+ + + +
												<u> </u>	Gro	und			n - Mar
																	nvestig
														¦			nvestig
														¦			++
														 			++
				 	- +									 			$\frac{1}{1}$ $\frac{1}{1}$ 1 1 1
																	1 L
	·	ssior			- +			 - - -									
d Sı																	
		ties F						ew									¦
7 U		ties F	epor	ι- Α 	hhi	Jva	I 									Conel	ruction
¦ t	-																
																	++
lew					- +												•
	L	Resub		ion	- +			2						 [		 	Tř
rea	- L	nd S															· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
				4	- +			a 1									
		CTIA	ĸai	lak	Area	a - /	hppro	)∨a	11 		Con	tructi	hn T	affic	Impact	Acc	
tihm	nit'	1st d	aft.									uucti			milpaci		
			un 			}								¦			
			Da	te	i		Re	vi	sir	n	(	: Cheo	ker	1	An	prov	red
		05-	Nov		9	0			510		W			~	γ.γ	p.0v	50
			Dec			-	0V1				W						
		22-	Feb	o-2(	0	0	1VC	)			SP	°a/Ll	0		WYu		
	/																

Activity Name	Dur	01V0 Start	01V0 Finish	2019 2020
				November       December       January       February       March       April       May       June       July       August         27       03       10       17       24       01       08       15       22       29       05       12       19       26       02       09       16       23       01       08       15       22       29       05       12       19       26       03       10       17       24       31       07       14       21       28       05       12       19       26       23       10       17       24       31       07       14       21       28       05       12       19       26       02       19       16       23       10
CTIA Lam Tin Area - Review	28	01-Apr-20	28-Apr-20	CTIA Lam Tin Area - Review
CTIA Lam Tin Area - Resubmission	30	29-Apr-20	04-Jun-20	CTIA Lam Tin Area - Resubmission
CTIA Lam Tin Area - 2nd Sub	0		04-Jun-20	◆ CTIA Lam Tin Area - 2nd Şub
CTIA Lam Tin Area - Approval	28	05-Jun-20	02-Jul-20	CTIA Lam' Tin Area Approval
CTIA Lam Tin Area - Approval	0		02-Jul-20	◆ CTIA Lam Tin Area - Approval
Durability Assessment Report	148	14-Nov-19	16-May-20	▼ Durability Assessment Report
Durability Assessment Report - Prepare & submit 1st draft	72	14-Nov-19	12-Feb-20	Durability Assessment Report - Prepare & submit 1st draft
Durability Assessment Report - 1st Sub	0		12-Feb-20	♦ Durability Assessment Report - 1st Sub
Durability Assessment Report - Review	28	13-Feb-20	11-Mar-20	Durability Assessment Report - Review
Durability Assessment Report - Resubmission	30	12-Mar-20	18-Apr-20	Durability Assessment Report Resubmission
Durability Assessment Report - 2nd Sub	0		18-Apr-20	♦ Durability Assessment Report- 2nd Sub
Durability Assessment Report - Approval	28	19-Apr-20	16-May-20	Durability Assessment Report - Approval
Durability Assessment Report - Approval	0	16-May-20	16-May-20	Durability Assessment Report - Approval
ACABAS	165	14-Nov-19	05-Jun-20	
DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer	84	14-Nov-19	26-Feb-20	DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer
DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	12	27-Feb-20	11-Mar-20	DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub
DDA - 1st Sub	0	11-Mar-20	11-Mar-20	DDA + 1st \$up
DDA - Review by IP / DC	28	12-Mar-20	08-Apr-20	DDA - Review by IP / DC
DDA - Review by GEO via SO	35	12-Mar-20	15-Apr-20	DDA - Review by GEQ via SO
DDA - Review by SO	35	12-Mar-20	15-Apr-20	DDA - Review by SO
DDA - Further information required by SO	18	16-Apr-20	08-May-20	DDA - Further information required by \$0
DDA - 2nd Sub	0	08-May-20	08-May-20	DDA - 2nd Sub
DDA - 2nd Review by SO	28	09-May-20	05-Jun-20	DDA - 2nd Review by SO
DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0		05-Jun-20	◆ DDA - SQ Consent for Construction
Structural Condition Survey Report	77	28-Dec-19	31-Mar-20	V Structural Condition Survey Report
Structural Condition Survey & Prepare 1st draft	14	28-Dec-19	14-Jan-20	Structural Condition Survey & Prepare 1st draft
Structural Condition Survey - 1st Sub	0		14-Jan-20	Structural Condition Survey - 1st Sub
Structural Condition Survey Report - Review	28	15-Jan-20	11-Feb-20	Structural Condition Survey Report Review
Structural Condition Survey Report - Resubmission	18	12-Feb-20	03-Mar-20	Structural Condition Survey Report - Resubmission
Structural Condition Survey - 2nd Sub	0		03-Mar-20	\$tructural Condition Survey - 2nd Sub
Structural Condition Survey Report - Approval	28	04-Mar-20	31-Mar-20	B Structural Condition Survey Report - Approva
Structural Condition Survey - Approval	0	31-Mar-20	31-Mar-20	Structural Condition Survey - Approval
Community Liasion Group - CKL Area - Kick off	20	02-Jan-20	24-Jan-20	Community Liasion Group - CKL Area - Kick off
Structural Condition Survey - CKL Area	48	29-Jan-20	24-Mar-20	Structural Condition Survey - CKL Area
Structural Condition Survey - CKL Area - Issue report	6	25-Mar-20	31-Mar-20	Structural Condition Survey - CKL Area - Issue report
South Apron Temporary Substation	135	14-Nov-19	02-May-20	▼ South Apron Temporary Substation
Soil Resistivity Test at Portion M1	24	15-Nov-19	12-Dec-19	Soil Resistivity Test at Portion M1
DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer	90	14-Nov-19	04-Mar-20	DDA - Draft - Préparation by Designer
DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	21	05-Mar-20	28-Mar-20	DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub
DDA - 1st Sub	0		28-Mar-20	DDA - 1şt Sub
DDA - Review by IP / DC	14	29-Mar-20	11-Apr-20	DDA - Review by IP / DC
DDA - Review by SO	21	29-Mar-20	18-Apr-20	DDA - Review by SO
DDA - Further information required by SO	6	20-Apr-20	25-Apr-20	DDA - Fürther information required by SO
DDA - 2nd Sub	0		25-Apr-20	◆ DDA - 2nd Sub
DDA - 2nd Review by SO	6	26-Apr-20	01-May-20	DDA - 2nd Review by SO
DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0	02-May-20	02-May-20	DDA - SQ Consent for Construction
AIP Project Alignment	96	31-Oct-19	26-Feb-20	V AIP Project Alignment
AIP - Draft - Preparation by Designer	39	31-Oct-19	14-Dec-19	AIP - Dráft - Preparation by Designer
AIP - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	18	16-Dec-19	08-Jan-20	AIP - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub
AIP - 1st Sub	0		08-Jan-20	AIP - 11st Sub
AIP - Review by IP / DC	28	09-Jan-20	05-Feb-20	AIP - Review by P / DC
AIP - Review by SO	28	09-Jan-20	05-Feb-20	AIP - Review by SO

Page 2 of 18

- Data Date: 31-May-20
- Project ID: T210010-10
- Progress Bar

٠

Milestone

Summary

Planned Bar

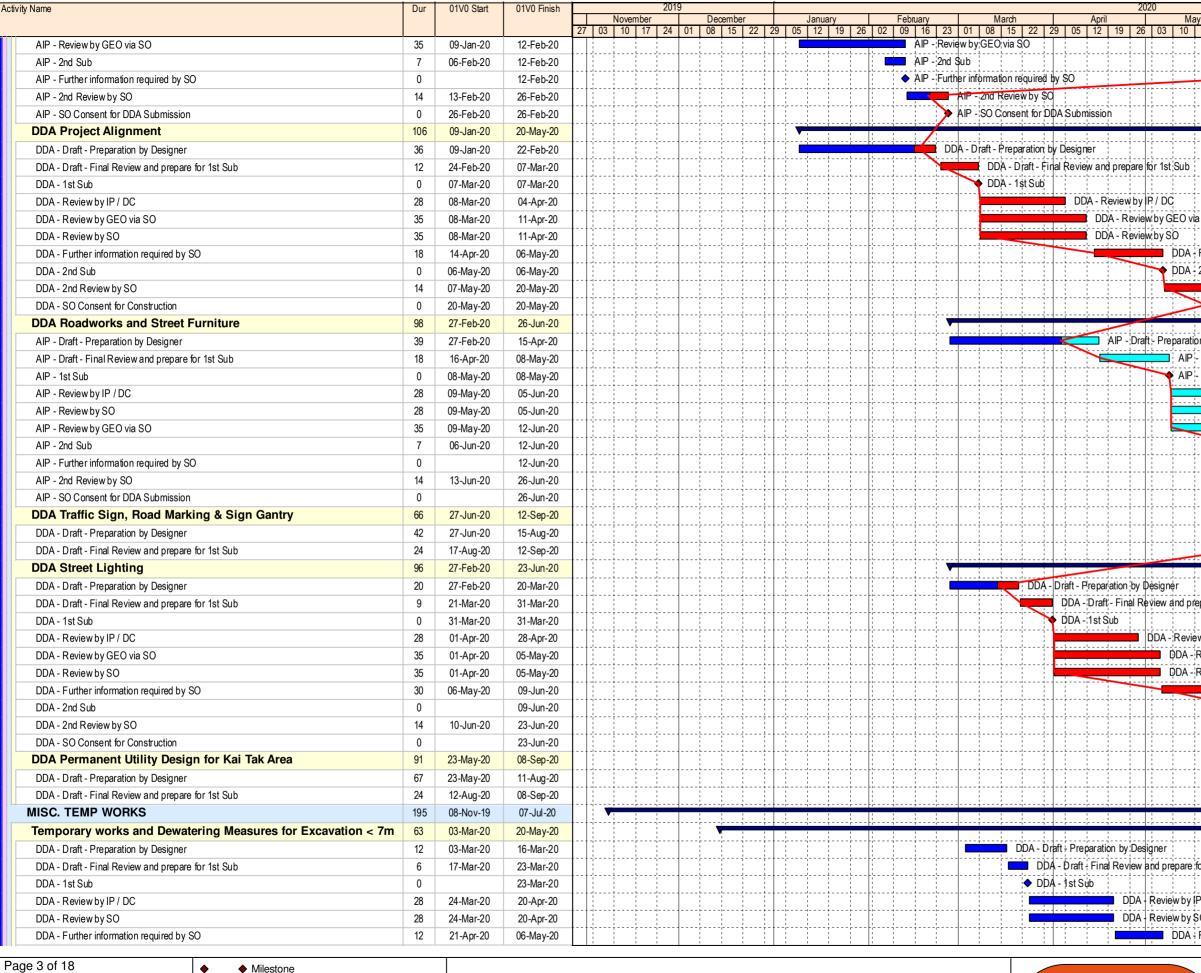
**Critical Activity** 

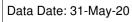
Progress Milestone

ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron

BOUYGUES TRAVAUX PUBLICS

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
05-Nov-19	00V0	WYu	
18-Dec-19	00V1	WYu	
22-Feb-20	01V0	SPa/LLo	WYu





Project ID: T210010-10

Critical Activity
 Progress Milestone
 Progress Bar

Summary

Planned Bar

ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron

BOUYGUES TRAVAUX PUBLICS

21/				luno					July	,	_		Διμ	gust	
ay   17	24	31	07	lune 14	21	2	28	05	12	19	26	02	09	16	23 )
													-	-	
			 	4											1L
															++
															+
¦¦				¦				<u>+</u>				¦			+
															+
															++
															++
a SO				; ;											
															¦
		orma	tion r	equir	ed by	S	D 								 
2nd															
	DDA -														¦
	DDA -	SO (	Conse	ent fo	r Con	str	uct	ion							i i 1
															<b></b> V (
on by	Desig	ner													
- Dra	t - Fir	alR	eview	and	prepa	re	for	1st S	μb						
- 1st	Sub			4 ! !		   						   		! ! !	1 L       
••			AIP	- Re	view b	уI	P/	DC							++
ii		_	AIP	- Re	view b	уS	50							 	+
					- Rev	·			0 via	SO					++
				1	- 2nd	1 a a		4 1				 !		 !	
				i	- Fur	i			ation	reauir	ed bi	i SO			
			<b>-</b>	+		i		- 2nd							++
				+		. – –							ıbmissi	nn.	
							1								)A - Dra
															ii
												L			
															+
epare	for 1	st Su	b												
															! ! ! !
∋wby															
Revie	ew by	GEC	via S	0											
Revie	ew by	SO											-		
				DA -	Furth	er	inf	ormat	ion re	quire	dby	SO		 	++       
			<b>♦</b> [	DA -	2nd S	Sul	þ								[[
;  				i		۶D	A -	2nd F	Revie	wby	so	; !		; !	+
				+	•	) D	A -	SO C	onse	nt for	Con	struc	tion	{ 	$\frac{1}{1} = \frac{1}{1}$
V												L			
   [													_i	DA -	Draft -
															+
				+				+							+ F
						i 1								Tom	porary
	+ 0.1				¦										++
for 1s	a Sub			; 										 	
				¦											 
P/D	C														++
SO				; ;	¦										
Furt	her inf	orma	tion r	equir	ed by	S	P						1	!	
			+ -				<u> </u>						Δ		
		Da		+	Re		SI	JU	-	Cheo	Kec	1	Ар	pro\	/ea
			/-19	_	0V0				W						
	N		<u>-19</u>	_	)0V1	_			W				14.0.1		
	22-	⊦eb	<b>b-20</b>	0	)1V0	)			SP	a/Ll	_0		WYu		
	1														

Activity Name	Dur	01V0 Start	01V0 Finish		201								2020		-				
				27 03	November 10 17 24	December 01 08 15 22	January 29 05 12 19		ebruary )9   16   23   01	March	22 29 0	April 05   12   19	26 03	May 10 17 24	June 31 07 14		8   05   1	July 2 19 26 02	August 2 09 16 23 )
DDA - 2nd Sub	0		06-May-20			0.0000								DDA - 2nd Sub					
DDA - 2nd Review by SO	14	07-May-20	20-May-20						· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					DD/	A 2nd Review b	by SO			
DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0	20-May-20	20-May-20					- L	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					DD/	A-SO Consent	for Constru	uction		
Typical Design of Formworks and Falseworks	76	02-Apr-20	07-Jul-20							<b>V</b>			-+		·		+		<b></b>
DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer	24	02-Apr-20	05-May-20											DA - Draft - P	reparation by De	esigner			
DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	6	06-May-20	12-May-20											DDA - Dra	ft Final Review	v and prepa	are for 1st	Sub	
DDA - 1st Sub	0		12-May-20											🔷 DDA - 1st	Sub				
DDA - Review by IP / DC	28	13-May-20	09-Jun-20												dda	A - Review	by IP / DC		
DDA - Review by SO	28	13-May-20	09-Jun-20												DDA	A-Review	bySO		
DDA - Further information required by SO	12	10-Jun-20	23-Jun-20		- +											DD	A - Further	information requi	ired by SO
DDA - 2nd Sub	0		23-Jun-20													DD	A - 2nd \$u	1 1 1	
DDA - 2nd Review by SO	14	24-Jun-20	07-Jul-20															A - 2nd Review b	
DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0		07-Jul-20														🔶 DD	A - SO Consent f	for Construction
Critical Angle for Temporary Slope Stability	63	03-Mar-20	20-May-20						▼										Critical Ang
DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer	12	03-Mar-20	16-Mar-20									Preparation b							
DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	6	17-Mar-20	23-Mar-20								1 1 1 1		view and pre	pare for 1st S	μ				
DDA - 1st Sub	0	23-Mar-20	23-Mar-20		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						🔶 DDA - 1s	st Sub							
DDA - Review by IP / DC	28	24-Mar-20	20-Apr-20										DDA Revie	wbylP/DC					
DDA - Review by SO	28	24-Mar-20	20-Apr-20										DDA Revie	wby\$O					
DDA - Further information required by SO	12	21-Apr-20	06-May-20												information requ	uired by SC	)		
DDA - 2nd Sub	0	06-May-20	06-May-20										1	DDA - 2nd Sub					
DDA - 2nd Review by SO	14	07-May-20	20-May-20		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					∖-2nd Reviewt	a la face da calendar da c			,
DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0	20-May-20	20-May-20											DD	A - SO Consent	for Constru	uction		
Seawall checkings for temporary cases (Loading / Unloading)	66	07-Feb-20	27-Apr-20					▼											
DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer	12	07-Feb-20	20-Feb-20							Draft - Preparat									
DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	6	21-Feb-20	27-Feb-20		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					DA - Draft - Fin	nal Review a	ind prepare fo	or 1st Sub						
DDA - 1st Sub	0		27-Feb-20						♦ DE	DA - 1st Sub									
DDA - Review by IP / DC	28	28-Feb-20	26-Mar-20									Review by IP	- + +						
DDA - Review by SO	28	28-Feb-20	26-Mar-20								DDA -	Review by S	- *						
DDA - Further information required by SO	12	27-Mar-20	11-Apr-20											nation required	l by SO				
DDA - 2nd Sub	0	11-Apr-20	11-Apr-20	<u> </u>								DDA - 2							
DDA - 2nd Review by SO	14	14-Apr-20	27-Apr-20											2nd Review by					
DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0	27-Apr-20	27-Apr-20										DDA - \$	SO Consent fo	r <b>C</b> onstruction				
Barging Point design at Portion P	66	07-Feb-20	27-Apr-20	<u> </u>															
DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer	12	07-Feb-20	20-Feb-20	<u> </u>	·					Draft - Preparat					<b>&gt;</b>				
DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	6	21-Feb-20	27-Feb-20						· • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	DA - Draft - Fin	nal Review a	ind prepare fo	or 1st Sub						
DDA - 1st Sub	0	27-Feb-20	27-Feb-20						DE 🔶	DA - 1st Sub									
DDA - Review by IP / DC	28	28-Feb-20	26-Mar-20									Review by IP							
DDA - Review by SO	28	28-Feb-20	26-Mar-20	<b> </b>							DDA -	Review by S							
DDA - Further information required by SO	12	27-Mar-20	11-Apr-20	-¦									- + + +	nation required	1 by SO				
DDA - 2nd Sub	0	11-Apr-20	11-Apr-20				- <u> </u>					• DDA - 2	2nd Sub						
DDA - 2nd Review by SO	14	14-Apr-20	27-Apr-20											2nd Review by					
DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0	27-Apr-20	27-Apr-20	<b> </b> <u>-</u>					fa uta da li e u				- UDA - \$	SU Consent to	r <b>C</b> onstruction				
Temporary Hoarding and foundation	48	08-Nov-19	06-Jan-20		•			Hoarding and											
DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer	18	08-Nov-19	28-Nov-19			DDA - Draft - Preparat DDA - Draft - Final													
DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	3	29-Nov-19	02-Dec-19				Review and prepare	enor ist Sub											
DDA - 1st Sub	0	10 D 10	02-Dec-19			◆ DDA - 1st Sub													
DDA - Review by DC	28	10-Dec-19	06-Jan-20																
DDA - Review by SO	35	03-Dec-19	06-Jan-20																
DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0	24.0-1.40	06-Jan-20				DDA - SO C												
AT-GRADE ROAD [AGR]	202	31-Oct-19	07-Jul-20						· · ·										
DDA AGR - Roadworks	162	31-Oct-19	19-May-20					1 1		1 1 1		1	1 1 1				1		DDA AGR - Roadw
Page 4 of 18   Milestone															Date	Revis	sion	Checked	Approved
			2018/0	1 Tr	unk Ro	oad T2 an	d Infrac	tructu		rke						00V0		WYu	
Data Date: 31-May-20										113						00V0		WYu	
			fc	or D	evelop	ments at	South A	pron				BOUYO RAVAUX I	UES			01V0		SPa/LLo	WYu
Project ID: T210010-10 Progress Milestone				_	1-			1			T	RAVAUX I	PUBLICS			10100			

Progress Milestone  $\diamond$ Progress Bar

Summary

BOUTGUES TRAVAUX PUBLICS

Activity Name	Dur	01V0 Start	01V0 Finish	2019 2020
				November       December       January       February       March       April       May       June       July       August         27       03       10       17       24       01       08       15       22       29       05       12       19       26       02       09       16       23       01       08       15       22       29       05       12       19       26       03       10       17       24       31       07       14       21       28       05       12       19       26       23       10       17       24       31       07       14       21       28       05       12       19       26       03       10       17       24       31       07       14       21       28       05       12       19       26       03       10       17       24       31       07       14       21       28       05       12       19       26       02       19       26       23       10       17       24       31       07       14       21       28       05       12       19       26       02       14       21       28
AIP - Draft - Preparation by Designer	95	31-Oct-19	25-Feb-20	AIP - Draft - Preparation by Designer
AIP - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	30	26-Feb-20	31-Mar-20	AIP - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1s Sub
AIP - 1st Sub	0	31-Mar-20	31-Mar-20	AIP - 1st Sub
AIP - Review by IP / DC	28	01-Apr-20	28-Apr-20	AIP - Review by IP / DC
AIP - Review by SO	28	01-Apr-20	28-Apr-20	AIP - Review by SO
AIP - Review by GEO via SO	35	01-Apr-20	05-May-20	AIP - Review by GEO via SO
AIP - Prepare for 2nd Sub	7	29-Apr-20	05-May-20	AIP - Prepare for 2nd Sub
AIP - 2nd Sub	0	05-May-20	05-May-20	AIP - 2nd Sub
AIP - 2nd Review by SO	14	06-May-20	19-May-20	AIP - 2nd Review by SO
AIP - SO Consent for DDA Submission	0	19-May-20	19-May-20	AIP - SO Consent for DDA Submission
DDA AGR - Permanent Utility Design	202	31-Oct-19	07-Jul-20	
DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer	95	31-Oct-19	25-Feb-20	DDA - Draft- Preparation by Designer
DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	30	26-Feb-20	31-Mar-20	DDA - Draft- Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub
DDA - 1st Sub	0		31-Mar-20	♦ DDA - 1st Sub
DDA - Review by IP / DC	28	01-Apr-20	28-Apr-20	DDA - Revièw by IP / DC
DDA - Review by GEO via SO	35	01-Apr-20	05-May-20	DDA - Review by GEO via SO
DDA - Review by SO	35	01-Apr-20	05-May-20	DDA-Review by SO
DDA - Further information required by SO	30	06-May-20	09-Jun-20	DDA - Further information required by SO
DDA - 2nd Sub	0		09-Jun-20	◆ DDA - 2nd Şub
DDA - 2nd Review by SO	28	10-Jun-20	07-Jul-20	DDA - 2nd Review by SO
DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0		07-Jul-20	◆ DDA - SO Consent for Construction
DEPRESSED ROAD [DPR]	263	31-Oct-19	16-Sep-20	
AIP DPR - ELS & PCRA	85	31-Oct-19	13-Feb-20	V AIP DPR - ELS & PCRA
AIP - Draft - Preparation by Designer	33	31-Oct-19	07-Dec-19	AIP - Draft - Preparation by Designer
AIP - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	12	09-Dec-19	21-Dec-19	AIP - Dräft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub
AIP - 1st Sub	0		21-Dec-19	♦ AIP - 1st Sub
AIP - Review by IP / DC	28	22-Dec-19	18-Jan-20	AIP - Réview by IP ∜ DC AIP - Réview by SO
AIP - Review by SO	28	22-Dec-19	18-Jan-20	AIP - Réview by SO
AIP - Review by GEO via SO	35	22-Dec-19	25-Jan-20	AIP - Review by GEO via SO
AIP - Update & prepare for 2nd Sub	/	20-Jan-20	30-Jan-20	AIP - Update & prepare for 2nd Sub
AIP - 2nd Sub	0	24 1 00	30-Jan-20	AIP - 2nd Sub AIP - 2nd Review by SO
AIP - 2nd Review by SO AIP - SO Consent for DDA Submission	14 0	31-Jan-20	13-Feb-20 13-Feb-20	AIP → 2nd Review by SO AIP → SO ¢ onsent for DDA Submission
AIP - SO Consent for DDA Submission AIP DPR - Permanent Structure	114	31-Oct-19	13-Feb-20 18-Mar-20	▼ AIP - SO Consent for DDA Submission
	_	31-Oct-19 31-Oct-19		AIP DPR - Perinatein Structure
AIP - Draft - Preparation by Designer AIP - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	48	28-Dec-19	27-Dec-19 29-Jan-20	AIP - Draft - Preparation by Designer
AIP - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	24	20-D60-19	29-Jan-20 29-Jan-20	AIP - 1st Sub
AIP - Ist Sub AIP - Review by IP / DC	28	30-Jan-20	29-Jan-20 26-Feb-20	
AIP - Review by SO	28	30-Jan-20 30-Jan-20	26-Feb-20 26-Feb-20	AIP -: Review by:SO
AIP - Review by SO AIP - Review by GEO via SO	35	30-Jan-20	20-rep-20 04-Mar-20	AIP - Review by GEO via SO
AIP - Prepare for 2nd Sub	7	27-Feb-20	04-Mar-20	AIP - Prepare for 2nd Sub
AIP - 2nd Sub	0	21100-20	04-Mar-20	◆ AIP - 2nd Şub
AIP - 2nd Review by SO	14	05-Mar-20	18-Mar-20	AIP - 2nd Review by SO
All - SO Consent for DDA Submission	0	18-Mar-20	18-Mar-20	A.ℙ SΦ Consent for DDA Submission
DDA DPR - ELS Design (Sheet Pile)	68	23-Dec-19	17-Mar-20	▼ BDALD PR -ELS Design (Sheet Pile)
DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer	24	23-Dec-19	22-Jan-20	DDA + Draft - Preparation by Designer;
DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	16	23-Jan-20	13-Feb-20	DDA- Draft - Final Review, and prepare for, 1st Sub
DDA - 1st Sub	0		13-Feb-20	◆ DDA- 1st Sub
DDA - Review by IP / DC	12	14-Feb-20	25-Feb-20	DDA - Reviéw by IP / DC
DDA - Review by GEO via SO	16	14-Feb-20	29-Feb-20	DDA - Review by GEO via SO
DDA - Review by SO	16	14-Feb-20	29-Feb-20	DDA - Review by SO
DDA - Further information required by SO	6	02-Mar-20	07-Mar-20	DDA - Further information required by SO
////·				<u> </u>

Page 5 of 18

♦ Milestone

Data Date: 31-May-20

Project ID: T210010-10

Progress Bar

Planned Bar

Summary

**Critical Activity** 

Progress Milestone

ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron

BOUYGUES TRAVAUX PUBLICS

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
05-Nov-19	00V0	WYu	
18-Dec-19	00V1	WYu	
22-Feb-20	01V0	SPa/LLo	WYu

Activity Name	Dur	01V0 Start	01V0 Finish			2019									2020						-	
				27 03	Novemb	er 17 24	December 01 08 15 22 2	anuary 12   19	26 (	February 02 09 16 23	Marc	ch    5   22   2		pril 2   19	26 03	May	24 31		21 28	J 05 1	uly	August 02   09   16   23  )
DDA - 2nd Sub	0		07-Mar-20	21 00		1 27		12 13	20 0		🔶 DDA -	- 2nd Sub			20 00		24 01	07 14				
DDA - 2nd Review by SO	10	08-Mar-20	17-Mar-20		-+			 				DDA - 2	dReview	oy\$O						+		
DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0		17-Mar-20					 				DDA - SO	) Conseint	for Constr	uction							
DDA DPR - ELS Design (Deep section + Perm. + Foundation)	94	23-Dec-19	20-Apr-20				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	 								iii-		V DDA D	PR - ELS I	Design (I	Deep section +	Perm. + Foundation)
DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer	36	23-Dec-19	08-Feb-20					 		DDA - Draft -	- Preparation by	y Designer										
DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	24	10-Feb-20	07-Mar-20					 			DDA -	Draft - Fin	al Review	and prepa	re for 1st	Sub						
DDA - 1st Sub	0		07-Mar-20		-+			 			🔶 DDA -	1st Sub								++		
DDA - Review by IP / DC	18	08-Mar-20	25-Mar-20		-+			 				po po	A-Review	v by IP / D	C					+		
DDA - Review by SO	21	08-Mar-20	28-Mar-20					 					DDA - Rev									
DDA - Review by GEO via SO	21	08-Mar-20	28-Mar-20					 					DDA - Rev	iew by GE	O via SC	),					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
DDA - Further information required by SO	6	30-Mar-20	06-Apr-20					 					DD/	\-Further	informat	on required l	by SD			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	·	
DDA - 2nd Sub	0		06-Apr-20										♦ DDA	- 2nd Sul	b					++		
DDA - 2nd Review by SO	14	07-Apr-20	20-Apr-20											DD	A - 2nd F	eview by SC	о С					
DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0	20-Apr-20	20-Apr-20					 						DD	A - \$0 C	onsent for C	Constructio	on i				
DDA DPR - Horizontal Element + Pump Test + DCRA	103	14-Feb-20	18-Jun-20					 		<b>V</b>								+				▼ DDA
DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer	24	14-Feb-20	12-Mar-20					 			DI	DA - Draft	Preparatio	on by Desi	gner		>					
DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	18	13-Mar-20	02-Apr-20					 								and prepare	e for 1st S	Sub			·	
DDA - 1st Sub	0	02-Apr-20	02-Apr-20					· <del>i</del> ·					🔶 DDA -	1st¦Sub		·						
DDA - Review by IP / DC	28	03-Apr-20	30-Apr-20					 						- i - i	📕 🛛 DDA	-Reviewby						
DDA - Review by GEO via SO	35	03-Apr-20	07-May-20					 								DDA - Revie	iew b <mark>y</mark> GE	O via SO			l	
DDA - Review by SO	35	03-Apr-20	07-May-20					 								DDA - Revie	iew by SC	)				
DDA - Further information required by SO	24	08-May-20	04-Jun-20															DDA - Fur	ther inforn	nation red	quired by SO	
DDA - 2nd Sub	0		04-Jun-20					 									•	DDA - 2nd	Sub			
DDA - 2nd Review by SO	14	05-Jun-20	18-Jun-20															·	DDA - 2n	d Review	/ by SO	
DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0		18-Jun-20					 								// / / / / / / / /		•	DDA - SC	Conser	t for Con¦struct	on
Technical Note - King Post	121	30-Jan-20	26-Jun-20					 	V		+					·····		+		++	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer	37	30-Jan-20	12-Mar-20					 			DI	DA - Draft	Preparatio	on by Desi	gner							
DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	18	13-Mar-20	02-Apr-20										DDA -	Draft - Fin	al Review	and prepare	e for 1st S	Sub			·	
DDA - 1st Sub	0	02-Apr-20	02-Apr-20					 					🕈 DDA -	1st:Sub							·	
DDA - Review by IP / DC	28	03-Apr-20	30-Apr-20												📕 ¦DDA	-Reviewby						
DDA - Review by GEO via SO	35	03-Apr-20	07-May-20													DDA'- Revie	iew b <mark>y</mark> GE	O via SO				
DDA - Review by SO	35	03-Apr-20	07-May-20													DDA - Revie						
DDA - Further information required by SO	30	08-May-20	11-Jun-20												-	·····		DDA	-Funther	informatio	on required by	30
DDA - 2nd Sub	0		11-Jun-20															DDA	- 2nd Sub			
DDA - 2nd Review by SO	14	12-Jun-20	25-Jun-20																DD/	\-2nd R	eview by SO	
DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0		26-Jun-20																DD/	A - SO C	onsent for Con	struction
DDA DPR - Permanent Structure	124	21-Apr-20	16-Sep-20											<b>V</b>								
DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer	40	21-Apr-20	08-Jun-20												1			DDA - I	Draft - Pre	þaratión	byDesigner	
DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	24	09-Jun-20	08-Jul-20																	🗖 DD	)A - Draft - Fina	I Review and prepare
DDA - 1st Sub	0		08-Jul-20																	DD	)A - 1st\$ub	
DDA - Review by IP / DC	28	09-Jul-20	05-Aug-20																			DDA - Review by
DDA - Review by GEO via SO	35	09-Jul-20	12-Aug-20										1 1									DDA - Revie
DDA - Review by SO	35	09-Jul-20	12-Aug-20																		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	DDA - Revie
DDA - Further information required by SO	30	13-Aug-20	16-Sep-20																			
WEST VENTILATION BUILDING [WVB]	280	31-Oct-19	08-Oct-20											· · ·								
AIP WVB - ELS Design & PCRA	70	17-Jan-20	14-Apr-20					V							:							AIP W
AIP - Draft - Preparation by Designer	18	17-Jan-20	10-Feb-20					<b>—</b>	- r te -	AIP - Draft	- Preparation b	y Designer										
AIP - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	12	11-Feb-20	24-Feb-20								AP - Draft - Fir	nalReview	and prepa	e for 1st S	Sub							
AIP - 1st Sub	0	24-Feb-20	24-Feb-20							•	AIP - 1¦st Subj											
AIP - Review by IP / DC	28	25-Feb-20	23-Mar-20										Reviewb	y I₽ / DÇ								
AIP - Review by SO	28	25-Feb-20	23-Mar-20									AIP	Reviewb	1.1								
AIP - Review by GEO via SO	35	25-Feb-20	30-Mar-20										AIP - Rev	iew by GE	O via SC	)						
		1					· · ·												<u> </u>		0	
Page 6 of 18																	Da	ate	Revisi	on	Checked	Approved

Page 6 of 18

♦ Milestone
 Planned Bar

Data Date: 31-May-20

Project ID: T210010-10

Progress Milestone
 Progress Bar

Summary

Critical Activity

ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron

BOUYGUES TRAVAUX PUBLICS

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
05-Nov-19	00V0	WYu	
18-Dec-19	00V1	WYu	
22-Feb-20	01V0	SPa/LLo	WYu

Activity Name	Dur	01V0 Start	01V0 Finish		2019							2020			
				27 03 10		December	Janu		Februa	ary March 16 23 01 08 15 22	April	May 9 26 03 10 17	June		July         August           12         19         26         02         09         16         23         )
AIP - Update & prepare for 2nd Sub	7	24-Mar-20	31-Mar-20	27 03 10	1/ 24 01	00 13 22	23 03 12	13 20				prepare for 2nd Sub	24 31 07 14	21 20 03	
AIP - 2nd Sub	0	31-Mar-20	31-Mar-20								AIP - 2nd Sub				·····
AIP - 2nd Review by SO	14	01-Apr-20	14-Apr-20									- 2nd Review by SO			·iii
AIP - SO Consent for DDA Submission	0	14-Apr-20	14-Apr-20									- \$O Consent for DDA Su	ubmission		
AIP WVB - Permanent Structure	148	31-Oct-19	02-May-20					+							- Permanent Structure
AIP - Draft - Preparation by Designer	87	31-Oct-19	15-Feb-20					+		AIP - Draft - Preparation by De	signer		<b></b>		
AIP - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	24	17-Feb-20	14-Mar-20					+				nd prepare for 1st Sub			
AIP - 1st Sub	0	11 1 00 20	14-Mar-20							♦ AIP - 1st	Sub				·····
AIP - Review by IP / DC	28	15-Mar-20	11-Apr-20									Review by IP / DC			
AIP - Review by SO	28	15-Mar-20	11-Apr-20									Review by SO			
AIP - Review by GEO via SO	35	15-Mar-20	18-Apr-20									AIP - Review by <u>GEO via</u>	50		
AIP - Prepare for 2nd Sub	7	12-Apr-20	18-Apr-20									AP - Prepare for 2nd Sub			
AIP - 2nd Sub	0	18-Apr-20	18-Apr-20									AIP - 2nd Sub		+	
AIP - 2nd Review by SO	14	19-Apr-20	02-May-20					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				AIP - 2nd Revie	w by SO		
AIP - SO Consent for DDA Submission	0	02-May-20	02-May-20									AIP - SO Conse		sion	
DDA WVB - ELS Design (DCRA + Dewatering & Pumping Test)	114	25-Feb-20	14-Jul-20					+		V					
DDA Uraft - Preparation by Designer	39	25-Feb-20	11-Apr-20									Draft Preparation by De	signer		
DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	12	25-Feb-20 14-Apr-20	27-Apr-20					·				DDA - Draft - Final	· · · ·	for 1st Sub	
DDA - Drait - 1 mai Neview and prepare for 1st Sub	0	27-Apr-20	27-Apr-20									DDA - 1st Sub			
DDA - Tsi Sub DDA - Review by IP / DC	28	27-Api-20 28-Apr-20	27-Api-20 25-May-20			·							DDA - Review by	IP/DC	
DDA - Review by IP7 DC DDA - Review by GEO via SO	28 35	28-Apr-20 28-Apr-20	25-iviay-20 01-Jun-20											ew by GEO via S	
DDA - Review by GEO Via SO DDA - Review by SO	35	28-Apr-20 28-Apr-20	01-Jun-20 01-Jun-20										DDA - Revi		
DDA - Review by SO DDA - Further information required by SO	35 24	28-Apr-20 02-Jun-20	30-Jun-20					·							Further information required by SO
DDA - Further information required by SO DDA - 2nd Sub	24	UZ-JUII-ZU	30-Jun-20 30-Jun-20											DDA - ♦ DDA -	
DDA - 2nd Sub DDA - 2nd Review by SO	14	01-Jul-20	30-Jun-20 14-Jul-20											▼ UUA -	DDA - 2nd Review by \$O
DDA - 2nd Review by SO DDA - SO Consent for Construction		01-JUI-20													<ul> <li>DDA - 21d Review by \$0</li> <li>DDA - SO Consent for Construction</li> </ul>
DDA - SO Consent for Construction DDA WVB - Foundation Design	0	16-Mar-20	14-Jul-20 10-Aug-20												
	-		-					+				DDA ÷ Draft - Preparatio	on by Dodianor		
DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer	30	16-Mar-20	22-Apr-20					· <del> </del> <del> </del>					on by Designer - Dr <b>a</b> ft - Final Revie	w and propers f	1 at Sub
DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	18	23-Apr-20	15-May-20										- Dratt - Final Revie - 1stSub	wanu prepare 10	ISL OUD
DDA - 1st Sub	0	15-May-20	15-May-20			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·									
DDA - Review by IP / DC	28	16-May-20	12-Jun-20												
DDA - Review by GEO via SO	35	16-May-20	19-Jun-20									···•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••		DDA - Review	
DDA - Review by SO	35	16-May-20	19-Jun-20												
DDA - Further information required by SO	30	20-Jun-20	27-Jul-20												DDA - Further informatio
DDA - 2nd Sub	0	00 1-1-00	27-Jul-20												◆ DDA - 2nd Sub
DDA - 2nd Review by SO	14	28-Jul-20	10-Aug-20												DDA - 2nd Re
DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0	16 May 00	10-Aug-20									······································	/		🔶 DDA - SO Co
DDA WVB - Accommodation (SoA)	106	16-May-20	18-Sep-20												
DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer	52	16-May-20	17-Jul-20					·							DDA - Draft - Preparation by Des
DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	24	18-Jul-20	14-Aug-20												DDA - Drat
DDA - 1st Sub	0	45 4 00	14-Aug-20			·									◆ DDA - 1st
DDA - Review by IP / DC	28	15-Aug-20	11-Sep-20												
DDA - Review by GEO via SO	35	15-Aug-20	18-Sep-20												
DDA - Review by SO	35	15-Aug-20	18-Sep-20					+							
DDA WVB - Permanent Structure	45	15-Aug-20	08-Oct-20					·							
DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer	45	15-Aug-20	08-Oct-20					·				<u> </u>			
SOUTH APRON ADIT	164	16-Mar-20	30-Sep-20												·····
AIP South Apron Adit - ELS & PCRA	66	16-Jul-20	30-Sep-20												
AIP - Draft - Preparation by Designer	24	16-Jul-20	12-Aug-20												AIP - Draft -
AIP - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	12	13-Aug-20	26-Aug-20												A
AIP - 1st Sub	0		26-Aug-20												A ♦ ↓
AIP - Review by IP / DC	28	27-Aug-20	23-Sep-20												
Page 7 of 18		1											Date	Revision	Checked Approved

Page 7 of 18

- Data Date: 31-May-20
- .
- Project ID: T210010-10
- Progress Milestone
   Progress Bar

Milestone

Summary

Planned Bar

Critical Activity

۵

ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron



Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
05-Nov-19	00V0	WYu	
18-Dec-19	00V1	WYu	
22-Feb-20	01V0	SPa/LLo	WYu
	•	•	

Activity Name	Dur	01V0 Start	01V0 Finish	2019	2020
				November         December           27         03         10         17         24         01         08         15         22	January         February         March         April         May         June         July         August           2         29         05         12         19         26         02         09         16         23         01         08         15         22         29         05         12         19         26         03         10         17         24         31         07         14         21         28         05         12         19         26         03         10         17         24         31         07         14         21         28         05         12         19         26         03         10         17         24         31         07         14         21         28         05         12         19         26         03         10         17         24         31         07         14         21         28         05         12         19         26         02         19         16         23         10
AIP - Review by SO	28	27-Aug-20	23-Sep-20		
AIP - Review by GEO via SO	35	27-Aug-20	30-Sep-20		
AIP South Apron Adit - Permanent Structure	98	16-Mar-20	15-Jul-20		Al
AIP - Draft - Preparation by Designer	34	16-Mar-20	27-Apr-20		AIP - Draft - Preparation by Designer
AIP - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	24	28-Apr-20	27-May-20		AP - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub
AIP - 1st Sub	0	27-May-20	27-May-20		AP - 1st Sub
AIP - Review by IP / DC	28	28-May-20	24-Jun-20		AlP -;Review by;IP / DC
AIP - Review by SO	28	28-May-20	24-Jun-20		AIP - Review by SO
AIP - Review by GEO via SO	35	28-May-20	01-Jul-20		AIP - Review by GEO via SO
AIP - Prepare for 2nd Sub	7	25-Jun-20	01-Jul-20		AIP - Prepare fot 2nd Sub
AIP - 2nd Sub	0		02-Jul-20		♦ AIP - 2nd Sub
AIP - 2nd Review by SO	14	02-Jul-20	15-Jul-20		AIP - 2nd Review by \$O
AIP - SO Consent for DDA Submission	0		15-Jul-20		♦ AIP - SO Çonsent for DDA Submit
DDA South Apron Adit - ELS Design / Pumping Test	30	27-Aug-20	30-Sep-20		
DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer	30	27-Aug-20	30-Sep-20		
DDA South Apron Adit - Permanent Structure	45	16-Jul-20	05-Sep-20		
DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer	45	16-Jul-20	05-Sep-20		
SOUTH APRON ROAD WORKS	272	31-Oct-19	26-Sep-20		
General ELS Design for Underground Utilities	164	31-Oct-19	21-May-20		General ELS Design for Underground Utilities
DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer	81	31-Oct-19	08-Feb-20		DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer
DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	18	10-Feb-20	29-Feb-20		DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub
DDA - 1st Sub	0		29-Feb-20		🔷 DDA - 1şt Sub
DDA - Review by IP / DC	28	01-Mar-20	28-Mar-20		DDA - Réview by IP / DC
DDA - Review by GEO via SO	35	01-Mar-20	04-Apr-20		DDA - Review by GEO via SO
DDA - Review by SO	35	01-Mar-20	04-Apr-20		DDA - Review by SO
DDA - Further information required by SO	24	06-Apr-20	07-May-20		DDA- Further in formation required by SO
DDA - 2nd Sub	0		07-May-20		DDA- 2nd Sub-
DDA - 2nd Review by SO	14	08-May-20	21-May-20		DDA <mark>-</mark> 2nd Review by SO
DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0	21-May-20	21-May-20		DDA - SO Consent for Construction
Road S20 - Permanent Utility Design	165	31-Oct-19	22-May-20		
DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer	63	31-Oct-19	15-Jan-20		DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer
DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	30	16-Jan-20	22-Feb-20		DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub
DDA - 1st Sub	0		22-Feb-20		◆ DDA - 1şt Sub
DDA - Review by IP / DC	28	23-Feb-20	21-Mar-20		DDA - Review by IP / DC
DDA - Review by GEO via SO	35	23-Feb-20	28-Mar-20		DDA - Review by GEO via SO
DDA - Review by SO	35	23-Feb-20	28-Mar-20		DDA - Review by SO
DDA - Further information required by SO	30	30-Mar-20	08-May-20		DDA - Further information required by \$0
DDA - 2nd Sub	0	08-May-20	08-May-20		DDA - 2nd Sub
DDA - 2nd Review by SO	14	09-May-20	22-May-20		DDA - 2nd Review by SO
DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0	22-May-20	22-May-20		DDA - SQ Consent for Construction
Road S20 - Alignment, Traffic Sign, Road Marking and Traffic Lig	112	16-Jan-20	03-Jun-20		Road S20 - Alignment, Traffic Sign, Road Markir
DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer	30	16-Jan-20	22-Feb-20		DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer
DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	12	24-Feb-20	07-Mar-20		DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub
DDA - 1st Sub	0		07-Mar-20		◆ DDA - 1\$t Sub
DDA - Review by IP / DC	28	08-Mar-20	04-Apr-20		DUA - Review by IP / DC
DDA - Review by GEO via SO	35	08-Mar-20	11-Apr-20		DDA - Review by GEO via SO
DDA - Review by SO	35	08-Mar-20	11-Apr-20		DDA - Review by SO
DDA - Further information required by SO	30	14-Apr-20	20-May-20		DDA Further information required by SO
DDA - 2nd Sub	0	20-May-20	20-May-20		DDA 2nd Sub
DDA - 2nd Review by SO	14	21-May-20	03-Jun-20		DDA - 2nd Review by SO
DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0	04 5-1-00	03-Jun-20		DDA - SO Consent for Construction
Road S20 - Roadworks	93	24-Feb-20	16-Jun-20		V Road S20 - Road works
Page 8 of 18   Milestone					Date Revision Checked Approved
Planned Bar			018/0/	L Trunk Road T2 a	nd Infrastructure Works
Data Date: 31-May-20					
			fo	r Developments a	t South Apron BOUYGUES TRAVAUX PUBLICS BOUYGUES 22-Feb-20 01V0 SPa/LLo WYu
Project ID: T210010-10 ♦ ♦ Progress Milestone Progress Bar				•	
			<b>T</b> I	araa Mantha Dallir	

Summary



Activity Name	Dur	01V0 Start	01V0 Finish			2019									202	20				i		
				27 03	November	24 01 08 1		January 05 12 1	9 26 1	Febi			/larch   15   22		oril 2 19 26	May		June 31 07 14 21 2	July 28   05   12	y     19   26   02	August	1 23 D
DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer	12	24-Feb-20	07-Mar-20										DA - Draft - Pi									
DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	12	09-Mar-20	21-Mar-20										DDA	Draft - Fina	al Review an	prepare for	1st Sub					
DDA - 1st Sub	0		21-Mar-20										DDA	1st Sub								
DDA - Review by IP / DC	28	22-Mar-20	18-Apr-20												DDA - R	eview by IP /	/ DC					
DDA - Review by GEO via SO	35	22-Mar-20	25-Apr-20						[						D	A - Review by	y GEO vi	SO				
DDA - Review by SO	35	22-Mar-20	25-Apr-20								· · ·				D	A - Review b	oy SD					
DDA - Further information required by SO	30	27-Apr-20	02-Jun-20											ļ				DDA - Further infor	mation require	ed by \$O		
DDA - 2nd Sub	0		02-Jun-20		+						+							◆ DDA - 2nd \$ub	++			-++
DDA - 2nd Review by SO	14	03-Jun-20	16-Jun-20																nd Review by			-+
DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0		16-Jun-20					·					·					◆ DDA - S	O Consent for	r Construction		
AMAWBC	165	31-Oct-19	22-May-20		·										·				· <del> </del> <del> </del>			-++
DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer	63	31-Oct-19	15-Jan-20		· <del>;</del> <del>;</del>				A+Drat	ft - Prepara	1		É a l David	ļ	f Att Out							-+
DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	30	16-Jan-20	22-Feb-20		· · · · · · · · · · · · ·						i		Final Review	and prepare	e for 1st Sub			·				
DDA - 1st Sub	0	02 5-6 00	22-Feb-20							·		DA - 1\$t Su				F4-						
DDA - Review by IP / DC	28	23-Feb-20	21-Mar-20									+		Review by	ew by GEO	10.00						
DDA - Review by GEO via SO DDA - Review by SO	35 35	23-Feb-20 23-Feb-20	28-Mar-20 28-Mar-20											DDA - Revie		ы UU				÷		
DDA - Review by SO DDA - Further information required by SO	30	23-Feb-20 30-Mar-20	28-May-20								÷		+				- Further	nformation required by				
DDA - 2nd Sub	0	08-May-20	08-May-20								· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				- 2nd Sub					- <u></u>
DDA - 2nd Review by SO	14	00-May-20	22-May-20								· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·							- 2nd Review by SO				·
DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0	22-May-20	22-May-20 22-May-20															- SO Consent for Con	truction			·
[STE] District Cooling System	42	10-Aug-20	26-Sep-20								+											<u>+</u>
DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer	42	10-Aug-20	26-Sep-20								+											·
[STE] Hoi Bun Road / Cheung Yip Street / Wang Chiu Road Junc	39	10-Aug-20	23-Sep-20																		<b>V</b>	
DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer	39	10-Aug-20	23-Sep-20																			
SUPPORTING UNDERGROUND STRUCTURE [SUS]	159	02-Mar-20	10-Sep-20									· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·										
Inspection Report of Existing SUS	48	02-Mar-20	29-Apr-20									· ·   · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				Inspection R	eport of E	xisting SUS				·
Prepare & Submit Inspection Report	48	02-Mar-20	29-Apr-20										· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					ection Report				·
Submit Inspection Report	0		29-Apr-20												•	Submit Inspe	ection Rep	ort				·
AIP SUS - Internal Structure	86	02-May-20	12-Aug-20								+								· + +		▼ AIP	SUS - Ir
AIP - Draft - Preparation by Designer	33	02-May-20	09-Jun-20															AIP - Draft - P	reparation by	Designer		·+
AIP - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	12	10-Jun-20	23-Jun-20		+														- Draft - Fina	al Review and p	orepare for 1	st Sub
AIP - 1st Sub	0		23-Jun-20								1       								- 1st Sub			· ±
AIP - Review by IP / DC	28	24-Jun-20	21-Jul-20								1 I I I I I I					L	L 			🗖 AIP - Rev	iewbylP/[	)C
AIP - Review by SO	28	24-Jun-20	21-Jul-20		· • •						+								· · · + · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	AIP - Rev	iew by \$0	
AIP - Review by GEO via SO	35	24-Jun-20	28-Jul-20			1 1														AIP	- Review by	GEO vi
AIP - Update & prepare for 2nd Sub	7	22-Jul-20	29-Jul-20																		- Update &	- 1
AIP - 2nd Sub	0		29-Jul-20																	♦ AIP	- 2nd Sub	- 4 6
AIP - 2nd Review by SO	14	30-Jul-20	12-Aug-20																			- 2nd R
AIP - SO Consent for DDA Submission	0		12-Aug-20																	<u></u>	◆ AIP	- SO Cc
DDA SUS - Internal Structure	66	24-Jun-20	10-Sep-20																			
DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer	42	24-Jun-20	13-Aug-20										·	l							DD/	A - Drafi
DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	24	14-Aug-20	10-Sep-20										·····	<u> </u>		·						- <u>1</u> <u>1</u>
C&C TUNNEL / LAUNCHING SHAFT [C&C / LS]	291	31-Oct-19	21-Oct-20	- <u> </u>							ļ											
AIP - C&C/LS ELS & PCRA	90	31-Oct-19	19-Feb-20					i i i			<b>∼</b> A⊩		ELS & PCRA	\								
AIP - Draft - Preparation by Designer	33	31-Oct-19	07-Dec-19		· · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			ration by Desig raft - Final Revi		hrondra f												
AIP - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub AIP - 1st Sub	12 0	09-Dec-19	21-Dec-19 21-Dec-19						ewand	hichaici	່ 151 ອັUD											
AIP - 1st Sub AIP - Review by IP / DC	28	22-Dec-19	21-Dec-19 18-Jan-20							view by IP										÷		
AIP - Review by IP / DC AIP - Review by SO	28	22-Dec-19 22-Dec-19	18-Jan-20 18-Jan-20							view by IP	+		++-							+		
AIP - Review by SO AIP - Review by GEO via SO	35	22-Dec-19 22-Dec-19	25-Jan-20						!	- Review	i	via SO										· + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + +
AIP - Review by GEO via SO AIP - Update & prepare for 2nd Sub	7	22-Dec-19 20-Jan-20	30-Jan-20									pare for 2nd	Sub									·
	· ·	20 0011 20	UUUU ZU				: :								: :							<u> </u>
Page 9 of 18    Milestone																		Date Rev		Checked	Appro	ved
Data Date: 31-May-20		ED/2	2018/04	l Tr	unk F	Road T2	2 and	I Infras	stru	ictur	e W	orks						Nov-19 00V0	W			
Critical Activity			fo	r D	مامريم	pments	s at Q	South	Δnr	'nn				BOI	JYGIIF	S		Dec-19 00V1	W		140 1	
Project ID: T210010-10    Progress Milestone			IU	ים וי		Pinents			γµι					TRAVA	JYGUE	ičs /	22-	Feb-20 01V0	SF	Pa/LLo	WYu	
Progress Bar																						

Progress Bar

Summary

Activity Name	Dur	01V0 Start	01V0 Finish			201	19									1	020							
				27 03	Noven		01	December 08   15   2	2 29	Januar   05   12	ary   19   26   0	Februar	1	March	2 20 05	April	May	17 24	J	une	July	26 02	August 09 16	23 1
AIP - 2nd Sub	0		30-Jan-20	21 03	10	17 24		00 13 2	2 29	03 12		AIP + 2nd Su			2 29 00	12 19 2		1 24	51 07	14 21 20	03 12 19		03 10	<u>, 1</u>
AIP - 2nd Review by SO	14	31-Jan-20	13-Feb-20									A	IP - 2nd Revie	ewbySO										ŀ
AIP - SO Consent for DDA Submission	0		19-Feb-20								·		AIP - SO (	Consent for D	DA Submissio	n in						· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
AIP - C&C/LS Permanent Structure	111	31-Oct-19	14-Mar-20		+					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	+ +			· • •			- C&C/LS Per	rmanent S	tructure				· + -	
AIP - Draft - Preparation by Designer	57	31-Oct-19	08-Jan-20		+					AIP - I	Draft - Prepa	aration by De	esianer	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·										
AIP - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	18	09-Jan-20	01-Feb-20		+							AIP - Draft	- Final Revie	wand prepare	for 1st Sub									
AIP - 1st Sub	0		01-Feb-20		+						¦∤ <b>∦</b> -			+									·	
AIP - Review by IP / DC	21	02-Feb-20	22-Feb-20								++		AIP - Re	eview by IP / D	C									
AIP - Review by SO	21	02-Feb-20	22-Feb-20										📕 AIP - Re	eview by SO		++								
AIP - Review by GEO via SO	28	02-Feb-20	29-Feb-20	<u>  -</u>										P - Review by	GEO via SO									
AIP - Prepare for 2nd Sub	7	23-Feb-20	29-Feb-20		+									P - Prepare for									+-	
AIP - 2nd Sub	0		29-Feb-20		+						+		All 🔷	P - 2nd Sub										
AIP - 2nd Review by SO	14	01-Mar-20	14-Mar-20	1	+						+			AIP -	2nd Review b	by SO								
AIP - SO Consent for DDA Submission	0	-	14-Mar-20	++		·····			+-+								ssion							
TN - C&C/LS Ground Improvement Works - EBS	102	23-Dec-19	02-May-20					▼			·				V	TN - C&C/LS	ssion Ground Improv	/ementWo	orks - EBS					
DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer	41	23-Dec-19	14-Feb-20								÷	D		Preparation by									+-	
DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	12	15-Feb-20	28-Feb-20	++					+-					A - Draft - Fina	al Review and	prepare for 1	st Sub							
DDA - 1st Sub	0		28-Feb-20	++	+				+-+		+		DD.	A - 1st Sub										
DDA - Review by IP / DC	28	29-Feb-20	27-Mar-20	<u></u>   }	+				+-+						DDA - R	eview by IP / D	¢							
DDA - Review by GEO via SO	35	29-Feb-20	03-Apr-20	++										. <u>.</u>		Á - Review bv						·		
DDA - Review by SO	35	29-Feb-20	03-Apr-20											· · · · ·		A - Review by								
DDA - Further information required by SO	9	06-Apr-20	17-Apr-20		+									+		1 1 1 1		ation require	ed by SO				+-	
DDA - 2nd Sub	0		17-Apr-20	++	+					+	+++			·+		🔷 DDA -	urther informa 2nd Sub		}			+	·	
DDA - 2nd Review by SO	14	18-Apr-20	01-May-20		+						+			· +		······································	DDA - 2nd I	Review by	SO				·	
DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0	· F ·	02-May-20	1														Consent	or Constru	iction				
DDA - C&C/LS ELS Dwall (Temp Dwall)	119	23-Dec-19	21-May-20					▼			·			+			<b>V</b> [	DDA - C&	/LS ELS	Dwall (Temp Dwa	all)			
DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer	36	23-Dec-19	08-Feb-20							· · · · · ·	+	DDA -	Draft - Prepa	aration by Des	igner									
DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	18	10-Feb-20	29-Feb-20		+									DA - Draft - Fir	al Review an	d prepare for 1	st:Sub						·	
DDA - 1st Sub	0		29-Feb-20	++	+						+			DA - 1st Sub		++						+		
DDA - Review by IP / DC	28	01-Mar-20	28-Mar-20	1	+								· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· +		keview by IP / I	DC							
DDA - Review by GEO via SO	35	01-Mar-20	04-Apr-20	1												DA - R'eview by	GEO via SO							
DDA - Review by SO	35	01-Mar-20	04-Apr-20	1	+									· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		DA - Review by	SO							
DDA - Further information required by SO	24	06-Apr-20	07-May-20	1												-;;;	DDA-	Further in	ormation	required by SO				
DDA - 2nd Sub	0		07-May-20	11	÷		1							· • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			♦ DDA-	2nd Sub						
DDA - 2nd Review by SO	14	08-May-20	21-May-20	t+					+					· <del>·</del> · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				DDA	2nd Revi	ew by SO			$\cdot = = = = \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix} = = = = \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$	
DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0	-	21-May-20			• <sup>1</sup> • • • • • •	1		+-+	L				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				DDA	SO Cons	ent for Conistruct	ion	·		
DDA - C&C/LS Foundation (Perm. Dwall + Foundation within Sha	105	03-Feb-20	09-Jun-20	T-+		       	1		+-+					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·							·····		DD	۰- C
DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer	24	03-Feb-20	29-Feb-20				1		+					DA - Draft - Pre	eparation by [	Designer					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			+
DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	12	02-Mar-20	14-Mar-20	T-1			1							DDA	Draft - Final	Review and p	epare for 1st S	Sub				1		
DDA - 1st Sub	0		14-Mar-20											DDA	-1st\$ub									[
DDA - Review by IP / DC	28	15-Mar-20	11-Apr-20														w by IP / DC							
DDA - Review by GEO via SO	35	15-Mar-20	18-Apr-20													DDA -	Review by GE	0 via SO						
DDA - Review by SO	35	15-Mar-20	18-Apr-20							*							Review by SO						+-	
DDA - Further information required by SO	30	20-Apr-20	26-May-20																DA - Furth	er information rea	quired by SO			
DDA - 2nd Sub	0		26-May-20	LE											]]]			♦ D	DA - 2nd S	Sub				
DDA - 2nd Review by SO	14	27-May-20	09-Jun-20																	DA - 2nd Review	vby\$O			
DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0		09-Jun-20																♦ [	DA - SO Conser	nt for Construct	ion		
DDA - C&C/LS Ground Treatment for TBM Break-in	81	23-Dec-19	01-Apr-20					▼								DDA - C	&C/LS Ground	Treatmert	for TBM	Break-in				
DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer	18	23-Dec-19	15-Jan-20								DDA - Draft -												+-	
DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	6	16-Jan-20	22-Jan-20								DDA + D	Draft - Final	Review and p	prepare for 1st	t Sub									
DDA - 1st Sub	0		22-Jan-20	LE							DDA + 1	1st\$ub			]]]									
DDA - Review by IP / DC	28	23-Jan-20	19-Feb-20										DDA Rev	view by IP / D0										
										·									Data	Devision				

Page 10 of 18

Data Date: 31-May-20

Project ID: T210010-10

Planned Bar
 Critical Activity
 Progress Milestone
 Progress Bar

Summary

Milestone

•

ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron

BOUYGUES TRAVAUX PUBLICS

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
05-Nov-19	00V0	WYu	
18-Dec-19	00V1	WYu	
22-Feb-20	01V0	SPa/LLo	WYu

Activity Name	Dur	01V0 Start	01V0 Finish	2019 2020
				November         December         January         February         March         April         May         June         July         August           27         03         10         17         24         01         08         15         22         29         05         12         19         26         02         09         16         23         01         08         15         22         29         05         12         19         26         03         10         17         24         31         07         14         21         28         05         12         19         26         03         10         17         24         31         07         14         21         28         05         12         19         26         03         10         17         24         31         07         14         21         28         05         12         19         26         03         10         17         24         31         07         14         21         28         05         12         19         26         03         10         17         24         31         07         14         21         28         05
DDA - Review by GEO via SO	35	23-Jan-20	26-Feb-20	DDA Review by GEO via SO
DDA - Review by SO	35	23-Jan-20	26-Feb-20	DDA - Review by SO
DDA - Further information required by SO	18	27-Feb-20	18-Mar-20	DDA + Further information required by SO
DDA - 2nd Sub	0		18-Mar-20	◆ DDA + 2nd Sub
DDA - 2nd Review by SO	14	19-Mar-20	01-Apr-20	DDA + 2nd Review by SO
DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0		01-Apr-20	DDA - SO Consent for Construction
DDA - C&C/LS ELS Strutting & Dewatering +DCRA	78	10-Jun-20	10-Sep-20	
DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer	36	10-Jun-20	23-Jul-20	DDA- Draft - Preparation by
DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	12	24-Jul-20	06-Aug-20	DDA- Draft - Fih
DDA - 1st Sub	0		06-Aug-20	◆ DDA- 1st Sub
DDA - Review by IP / DC	28	07-Aug-20	03-Sep-20	
DDA - Review by GEO via SO	35	07-Aug-20	10-Sep-20	
DDA - Review by SO	35	07-Aug-20	10-Sep-20	
DDA - C&C/LS Base Slab & Associated Cast-in for TBM Launching	36	07-Aug-20	17-Sep-20	
DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer	36	07-Aug-20	17-Sep-20	
DDA - LS Tympanum Structure for TBM Launching	63	07-Aug-20	21-Oct-20	
DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer	63	07-Aug-20	21-Oct-20	
DDA - LS Gantry Crane Foundation & Load Test	168	16-Mar-20	07-Oct-20	
DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer	78	16-Mar-20	19-Jun-20	DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer
DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	24	20-Jun-20	20-Jul-20	DDA - Draft + Final Review an
DDA - 1st Sub	0		20-Jul-20	◆ DDA - 1st Sub
DDA - Review by IP / DC	28	21-Jul-20	17-Aug-20	
DDA - Review by GEO via SO	35	21-Jul-20	24-Aug-20	
DDA - Review by SO	35	21-Jul-20	24-Aug-20	
DDA - Further information required by SO SUB-SEA TBM TUNNEL	36	25-Aug-20	07-Oct-20	
	259	31-Oct-19	11-Sep-20	V AIP - Sub-sea Tunnel & PCRA
AIP - Sub-sea Tunnel & PCRA	116	31-Oct-19	20-Mar-20	AIP - Sub-sea runner A PCKA
AIP - Draft - Preparation by Designer	56	31-Oct-19	07-Jan-20	AIP - Draft - Friedaration by Designer
AIP - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub AIP - 1st Sub	18 0	08-Jan-20	31-Jan-20 31-Jan-20	AIP - Drait - Finan Review and prepare for itst Sub
AIP - 1St Sub AIP - Review by IP / DC	28	01-Feb-20	31-Jan-20 28-Feb-20	
AIP - Review by IP / DC AIP - Review by SO	28	01-Feb-20 01-Feb-20	28-Feb-20 28-Feb-20	AIP - Review by SO
AIP - Review by SO AIP - Review by GEO via SO	35	01-Feb-20 01-Feb-20	26-Peb-20 06-Mar-20	AIP - Review by GEO via SO
AIP - Prepare for 2nd Sub	7	29-Feb-20	06-Mar-20	AIP - Prepare for 2nd Sub
AIP - 2nd Sub	0	06-Mar-20	06-Mar-20	▲ AIP-2nd Sub
AIP - 2nd Review by SO	14	07-Mar-20	20-Mar-20	AIP - 2nd Review by SO
AIP - SO Consent for DDA Submission	0	20-Mar-20	20-Mar-20	AIP - \$0 Consent for DDA Submission
DDA - Sub-sea Tunnel - Precast Segment Lining + DCRA	116	01-Feb-20	20-Jun-20	
DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer	37	01-Feb-20	14-Mar-20	DD/A - Draft - Preparation by Designer
DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	12	16-Mar-20	28-Mar-20	DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub
DDA - 1st Sub	0	28-Mar-20	28-Mar-20	DD/A - 1 st Sub
DDA - Review by IP / DC	28	29-Mar-20	25-Apr-20	DDA - Review.by IP / DC
DDA - Review by GEO via SO	35	29-Mar-20	02-May-20	DDA - Review by GEO via SO
DDA - Review by SO	35	29-Mar-20	02-May-20	DDA - Ręview by SO
DDA - Further information required by SO	30	04-May-20	06-Jun-20	DDA - Further information required by SO
DDA - 2nd Sub	0		06-Jun-20	DDA - 2nd Sub
DDA - 2nd Review by SO	14	07-Jun-20	20-Jun-20	DDA 2nd Review by SO
DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0		20-Jun-20	◆ DDA SO Consent;for Construction
DDA - Special Segment for CP construction	136	30-Mar-20	11-Sep-20	
DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer	42	30-Mar-20	22-May-20	DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer
DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	24	23-May-20	19-Jun-20	DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub
DDA - 1st Sub	0		19-Jun-20	◆ DDA - 1st Sub
Page 11 of 18   Milestone		1		Date Revision Checked Approved
				4 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works
Data Date: 31-May-20				
Project ID: T210010-10			fo	or Developments at South Apron BOUYGUES 22-Feb-20 01V0 SPa/LLo WYu SPa/LLo WYu
			_	
Progress Bar			Tł	hree Months Rolling Programme
V Summary			11	

Activity Name	Du	r 01V0 Start	01V0 Finish		2019						2020					
				November           27         03         10         1		December	January 29   05   12   19	February 26 02 09 16	y March	Ap		May			July	August 09 16 23
DDA - Review by IP / DC	28	20-Jun-20	17-Jul-20		1 24 0	1 00 13 22 4	29 03 12 19	20 02 09 10	0 23 01 00 13	22 29 03 12	19 20 03	10 17 24	51 07 14	21 28 05	DDA - Review	
DDA - Review by GEO via SO	35		24-Jul-20												DDA - F	Review by GEO vi
DDA - Review by SO	35		24-Jul-20											·		Review by SO
DDA - Further information required by SO	30		28-Aug-20													
DDA - 2nd Sub	0		28-Aug-20													•
DDA - 2nd Review by SO	14		11-Sep-20													
DDA - Sub-sea Tunnel - TBM Confinem	ent 13	•	11-Sep-20							<b>V</b>				·		
DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer	42		22-May-20							· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			A - Draft - Prepa	ation by Designe		
DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	24		19-Jun-20												inal Review and pre	pare for 1st Sub
DDA - 1st Sub	0		19-Jun-20											DDA - 1st Sub		
DDA - Review by IP / DC	28		17-Jul-20									·			DDA - Reviev	wbvIP/DC
DDA - Review by GEO via SO	35		24-Jul-20											;;		Review by GEO via
DDA - Review by SO	35		24-Jul-20											·		Review by SO
DDA - Further information required by SO	30		28-Aug-20									· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
DDA - 2nd Sub	0		28-Aug-20									· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
DDA - 2nd Review by SO	14	29-Aug-20	11-Sep-20									·				
DDA - Sub-sea Tunnel - Internal Structu			08-Sep-20				+									
DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer	42		11-Aug-20											·	····	DDA - Draft
DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	24		08-Sep-20													
CROSS PASSAGE	14	-	14-Sep-20											·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
AIP - Cross Passage & PCRA	78		26-Jun-20									· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		A	P - Cross Passage	& PCRA
AIP - Draft - Preparation by Designer	25		22-Apr-20									ft - Preparation by	Designer			
AIP - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	12		08-May-20										iral Review and	prenate for 1st S	ıb	
AIP - 1st Sub	0	· ·	08-May-20									AIP - 1st Sub				
AIP - Review by IP / DC	28		05-Jun-20											/iew by IP / DC		
AIP - Review by SO	28		05-Jun-20											view by \$0		
AIP - Review by GEO via SO	35		12-Jun-20											- Review by GE	O via SO	
AIP - Prepare for 2nd Sub	7		12-Jun-20											- Prepare for 2n		
AIP - 2nd Sub			12-Jun-20									·		- 2nd Sub		
AIP - 2nd Review by SO	14	13-Jun-20	26-Jun-20											· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Review by SO	
AIP - SO Consent for DDA Submission	0		26-Jun-20												Consent for DDA Su	ubmission
DDA - Cross Passage - CP Tympanum	10	8 09-May-20	14-Sep-20									V				
DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer	36		19-Jun-20											DDA - Draft - P	reparation by Desig	ner
DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	18	-	13-Jul-20											·····		nal Review and pro
DDA - 1st Sub	0		13-Jul-20												◆ DDA - 1st Sub	
DDA - Review by IP / DC	28	14-Jul-20	10-Aug-20									·		}		🗖 DDA - Revie
DDA - Review by GEO via SO	35		17-Aug-20											·····		DDA - I
DDA - Review by SO	35		17-Aug-20													DDA - I
DDA - Further information required by SO	24		14-Sep-20													
DDA - Cross Passage - CP TBM Jacking	Pipes 42	14-Jul-20	31-Aug-20												V	
DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer	42	14-Jul-20	31-Aug-20									·				
CHA KWO LING ROAD WORKS	14	9 14-Nov-19	18-May-20	▼									- <mark> </mark>	CHA KW	O LING ROAD WO	RKS
DDA CKL Junction - Permanent Utility	Design 10		17-Mar-20	▼						<u> </u>		·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	DDA CKL Junc	tion - Permanent Uti	lity Design
DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer	50		14-Jan-20			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	DDA - I	Draft - Preparation	by Designer			·				······································
DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	18		07-Feb-20						Draft - Final Review and	prepare for 1st Sub		·		·		
DDA - 1st Sub	0		07-Feb-20					◆ DDA - 1								
DDA - Review by IP / DC	18	08-Feb-20	25-Feb-20						DCA - Reviéw by	(IP / DC						
DDA - Review by GEO via SO	25		03-Mar-20						DDA - Revie	ew by GEO via SO						
DDA - Review by SO	25		03-Mar-20				+		DDA - Revie			·				
DDA - Further information required by SO	6		10-Mar-20						DDA-	Further information	required by \$O	· ····································		·····		
DDA - 2nd Sub	0		10-Mar-20							2nd Sub		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				l
DDA - 2nd Review by SO	7	11-Mar-20	17-Mar-20							DA - 2nd Review b	y SO					
			J											: !   !	· · · · ·	
Page 12 of 18	Milestone			· - ·	-		d Infract		· · · · ·				Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
			• # • • • • // •		1100	A 112 00	$\alpha$ introd	*** · · · * · · * ·	MARKA				5-Nov-19 (	01/0	M/VII	

Data Date: 31-May-20

Project ID: T210010-10

Planned Bar

Progress Bar

Summary

ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron

Three Months Rolling Programme

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
05-Nov-19	00V0	WYu	
18-Dec-19	00V1	WYu	
22-Feb-20	01V0	SPa/LLo	WYu

BOUYGUES TRAVAUX PUBLICS

Activity Name	Dur	01V0 Start	01V0 Finish			2019			2020
				27 1		lovember			January February March April May June July August
DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0	17-Mar-20	17-Mar-20	21	03	10 17 24	01 00	13 22	22 29 05 12 19 26 02 09 16 23 01 08 15 22 29 05 12 19 26 03 10 17 24 31 07 14 21 28 05 12 19 26 02 09 16 2 DDA-SD Consent for Construction
DDA CKL Junction - Allignment, Traffic Sign, Road Marking and	75	15-Jan-20	17-Apr-20						DDA CKL Junction - Allignment, Traffic Sign,
DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer	18	15-Jan-20	07-Feb-20						DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer
DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	12	08-Feb-20	21-Feb-20						DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub
DDA - 1st Sub	0	001 00-20	21-Feb-20						◆ DDA - 1st Sub
DDA - Review by IP / DC	28	22-Feb-20	20-Mar-20						
DDA - Review by GEO via SO	35	22-Feb-20	27-Mar-20						DDA - Reviewby GEO via SO
DDA - Review by SO	35	22-Feb-20	27-Mar-20						φΩA · Réview by SQ
DDA - Further information required by SO	6	28-Mar-20	03-Apr-20						DDA - Further information required by SO
DDA - 2nd Sub	0	03-Apr-20	03-Apr-20						DDA - 2nd Sub
DDA - 2nd Review by SO	14	03-Apr-20	17-Apr-20		+-				DDA - 2hd Review by SO
DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0	17-Apr-20	17-Apr-20		+-			·	DDA - SQ Consent for Construction
DDA CKL Junction - Roadworks	68	08-Feb-20	02-May-20						DDA CKL Junction - Readworks
		08-Feb-20	21-Feb-20						DDA - Draft - Preparation ;by Designer
DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer	12		21-Feb-20 06-Mar-20					·	DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub
DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	12	22-Feb-20							
DDA - 1st Sub	0	07 Mar 00	06-Mar-20						DDA - 1st Sub
DDA - Review by IP / DC	28	07-Mar-20	03-Apr-20		+ -				DDA - Review by GEO via SO
DDA - Review by GEO via SO	35	07-Mar-20	10-Apr-20	<b> </b>  -;					
DDA - Review by SO	35	07-Mar-20	10-Apr-20						DDA - Review by SQ
DDA - Further information required by SO	6	11-Apr-20	18-Apr-20						
DDA - 2nd Sub	0	18-Apr-20	18-Apr-20						DDA - 2 hd Sub
DDA - 2nd Review by SO	14	19-Apr-20	02-May-20		÷-			·	DDA - 2nd Review by SO
DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0	02-May-20	02-May-20						DDA - SO Consent or Construction
DDA CKL Junction - Street Lighting	69	22-Feb-20	18-May-20						DDA CKL Junction Street Lighting
DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer	12	22-Feb-20	06-Mar-20						DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer
DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	12	07-Mar-20	20-Mar-20						DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub
DDA - 1st Sub	0		20-Mar-20						♦ DDA -1st Sub
DDA - Review by IP / DC	28	21-Mar-20	17-Apr-20						DDA - Review by IP / DC
DDA - Review by GEO via SO	35	21-Mar-20	24-Apr-20						DDA - Review by GEO via SO
DDA - Review by SO	35	21-Mar-20	24-Apr-20						DDA - Review by SO
DDA - Further information required by SO	6	25-Apr-20	04-May-20						DDA - Further information required by SO
DDA - 2nd Sub	0	04-May-20	04-May-20						DDA - 2nd Sub
DDA - 2nd Review by SO	14	05-May-20	18-May-20						DDA - 2 nd Review by SO
DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0	18-May-20	18-May-20						DDA - SO Consent for Construction
DRILL & BREAK [D&BR] / DRILL & BLAST TUNNEL [D&BL]	252	31-Oct-19	03-Sep-20						
AIP - D&BR / D&BL Tunnel & PCRA (with Temp. Support)	97	31-Oct-19	27-Feb-20						AIP - D&BR / D&BL Tunne) & PCRA (with Temp; Support)
AIP - Draft - Preparation by Designer	39	31-Oct-19	14-Dec-19		i .			AIP - Draf	- Draft - Preparation by Designer
AIP - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	18	16-Dec-19	08-Jan-20						AIP - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub
AIP - 1st Sub	0		08-Jan-20						♦ AIP - 1st Sub
AIP - Review by IP / DC	28	09-Jan-20	05-Feb-20						AIP - Review by IP / DC
AIP - Review by SO	28	09-Jan-20	05-Feb-20						AIP - Review by SO
AIP - Update & prepare for 2nd Sub	7	06-Feb-20	13-Feb-20						AIP - Update & prepare for 2nd Sub
AIP - 2nd Sub	0		13-Feb-20						♦ AIP + 2nd Sub
AIP - 2nd Review by SO	14	14-Feb-20	27-Feb-20						AIP + 2nd Review by SQ
AIP - SO Consent for DDA Submission	0		27-Feb-20						♦ AIP + SO Consent for DDA Submission
AIP - D&BR / D&BL Permanent Structure	97	09-Jan-20	09-May-20						▼ AlP - D&BR / D&BL Permanent Structure
AIP - Draft - Preparation by Designer	41	09-Jan-20	28-Feb-20						AIP - Draft - Preparation by Designer
AIP - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	18	29-Feb-20	20-Mar-20						AIP - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub
AIP - 1st Sub	0		20-Mar-20						◆ AIP- 1st Sub
AIP - Review by IP / DC	28	21-Mar-20	17-Apr-20						AIP - Review by IP / DC
AIP - Review by SO	28	21-Mar-20	17-Apr-20						
AIP - Update & prepare for 2nd Sub	7	18-Apr-20	25-Apr-20						AP - Update & prepare for 2nd Sub
Page 12 of 18					_				

Page 13 of 18

Data Date: 31-May-20

Project ID: T210010-10

Progress Milestone
 Progress Bar

•

Milestone

Summary

Planned Bar

**Critical Activity** 

ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron

BOUYGUES TRAVAUX PUBLICS

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
05-Nov-19	00V0	WYu	
18-Dec-19	00V1	WYu	
22-Feb-20	01V0	SPa/LLo	WYu

Activity Name	Dur	01V0 Start	01V0 Finish			2019						2020					
				27   03	Novemb	ber 17 24	December 01 08 15 22 2	Janua 9   05   12			March April	May 26 03 10 17 24	June	1 28 05	July 12 19 26 0	August 2 09 16	1 23 1)
AIP - 2nd Sub	0	25-Apr-20	25-Apr-20	21 03		11 24		00 12	13 20			AIP - 2nd Sub	<u>JI 0/ 14 2</u>			2 03 10	2.5 /
AIP - 2nd Review by SO	14	26-Apr-20	09-May-20		+				<u>+</u> <u>+</u>			AIP - 2nd Revie	w by SO		····		
AIP - SO Consent for DDA Submission	0	09-May-20	09-May-20									AIP - SO Conse	ent for DDA Subm	ission	L		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
DDA - Construction Blasting Assessment Report	114	14-Nov-19	01-Apr-20		<b>V</b>		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		••		· • · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		DDA - Co	nstruction Bla	sting Assessment F	Report	
CBAR - Draft - Preparation by Designer	33	14-Nov-19	21-Dec-19		÷		CBAR	- Draft - Prep	aration b	y Designer					····		
CBAR - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	12	23-Dec-19	08-Jan-20		+			1 1 1			w and prepare for 1st Sub						
CBAR - 1st Sub	0		08-Jan-20		+			◆ CBAR			-+						
CBAR - Review by MinesD	28	09-Jan-20	05-Feb-20		+				<u>+</u> <u>+</u>		R - Review by MinesD				····		·
CBAR - Prepare for 2nd Sub	24	06-Feb-20	04-Mar-20								CBAR - Prepare for 2hd Sub						·
CBAR - 2nd Sub	0		04-Mar-20								CBAR - 2nd Sub				• • •		
CBAR - 2nd Review by MinesD	28	05-Mar-20	01-Apr-20		+				+		CBAR - 2nd Revie	w by MinesD					
CBAR - Consent for BMS Submission	0	01-Apr-20	01-Apr-20		++-				+		CBAR - Consent fo						
Blasting Method Statement & Permit by BTP	120	06-Feb-20	02-Jul-20	1	+				+	<b></b>					▼ В	lasting Metho	od State
BMS - Prepare for 1st Draft	24	06-Feb-20	04-Mar-20		+				+		BMS - Prepare for 1st Draft						· <u>+</u> <u>+</u>
BMS - 1st Draft sent for review	0		04-Mar-20							-	BMS 1st Draft sent for review				·		
BMS - Review by MinesD	28	05-Mar-20	01-Apr-20		+				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		BMS - Review by I	MinesD	++				
BMS - Prepare for 1st Sub	24	02-Apr-20	05-May-20		+				+			BMS - Prepare for	1st Sub				+
BMS - 1st Sub	0	02 / lp: 20	05-May-20		+				+			♦ BMS - 1st Sub					+
BMS - Review by MinesD 1st Sub	28	06-May-20	02-Jun-20										BMS - Review	bv MinesD 1	st Sub		
BMS - Issue Pre-licensing Condition by Mines	0		02-Jun-20										J J		Condition by Mines		
Finalize Site Setup & Site inspection by Mines	24	03-Jun-20	02-Jul-20		+									+	lize Site Setup & Si	te inspection	by Min
Blasting Permit issue by Mines	0	00 0011 20	02-Jul-20		+				+						ting Permit issue by		
DDA - D&BR / D&BL Tunnel - Temp Support for Excavation + DCF	115	09-Jan-20	30-May-20		+			V							, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	DDA - D&E	BR/D&
DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer	38	09-Jan-20	25-Feb-20								DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer						· +
DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	18	26-Feb-20	17-Mar-20								DDA - Draft - Final Review an	d prepare for 1st Sub			····		
DDA - Drait - Thai Neview and prepare for 1st Sub	0	20-1 60-20	17-Mar-20								◆ DDA - 1\$t Sub				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		· +
DDA - Review by IP / DC	28	18-Mar-20	14-Apr-20									eview by IP / DC					
DDA - Review by GEO via SO	35	18-Mar-20	21-Apr-20		+						-+						· • • • • • • •
DDA - Review by SO	35	18-Mar-20	21-Apr-20		++-							A - Review by SO					· +
DDA - Further information required by SO	20	22-Apr-20	16-May-20									DDA - Fu	ther information r	equired by SC	····		· +
DDA - 2nd Sub	0	16-May-20	16-May-20									◆ DDA - 2n			1 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
DDA - 2nd Review by SO	14	17-May-20	30-May-20		+								DDA - 2nd Revie	w by SO			
DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0	17 -1via y-20	30-May-20							-			DDA - SO Conse		uction:		
DDA - D&BR / D&BL Tunnel - Lining & Internal Structure	136	21-Mar-20	03-Sep-20		+						· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						· • • •
DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer	42	21-Mar-20	14-May-20		++-				++		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		- Prenaration by	Designer	÷		· <del>-</del>
DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	24	15-May-20	11-Jun-20										- Preparation by	Draft - Final R	eview and prepare	for 1st Sub	· +
DDA - 1st Sub	0	10-1vid y-20	11-Jun-20										◆ DDA - 1				
DDA - Review by IP / DC	28	12-Jun-20	09-Jul-20		+										DDA - Review by I		
DDA - Review by GEO via SO	35	12-Jun-20	16-Jul-20		+					-					DDA - Reviev		a SO
DDA - Review by SO	35	12-Jun-20	16-Jul-20		+					-					DDA - Revie	!!	
DDA - Further information required by SO	30	17-Jul-20	20-Aug-20	++							· <del> </del>						DDA -
DDA - 2nd Sub	0	11-001-20	20-Aug-20 20-Aug-20							-	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •						DDA
DDA - 2nd Review by SO	14	21-Aug-20	03-Sep-20						· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·								· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
DDA - Temporary Blast Door	111	14-Nov-19	28-Mar-20		<b>V</b>		·		,				- Temporary Blas	st Door			+
DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer	36	14-Nov-19	27-Dec-19					DA - Draft - P	Prenaratio	n by Design							· • • • • • •
DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	18	28-Dec-19	18-Jan-20		++-		····				Review and prepare for 1st;Sub						$\cdot \frac{1}{1} - \dots - \frac{1}{r}$
DDA - Drait - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	0	20-DCC-13	18-Jan-20	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					DDA -								· + +
DDA - Ist Sub DDA - Review by IP / DC	28	19-Jan-20	15-Feb-20								DDA - Review by IP / DC				·		. <u>.</u>
DDA - Review by SO	35	19-Jan-20	22-Feb-20		+												· +
DDA - Review by SO DDA - Further information required by SO	6	24-Feb-20	22-Feb-20 29-Feb-20	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	÷						DDA - Further information required by SO						·
DDA - 2nd Sub	0	27-1 50-20	29-Feb-20 29-Feb-20		÷						◆ DDA - 2nd Sub						· <del>!</del> <del>!</del>
DDA - 2nd Sub DDA - 2nd Review by SO	28	01-Mar-20	29-Feb-20 28-Mar-20								DDA - 2nd Sup DDA - 2nd Review by	(\$0					· +
	20	UT-WIDT-ZU	20-1vid1-20									<b>Y</b> Y					<u>.                                    </u>
Page 14 of 18														Dovision	Checked	Approx	

Page 14 of 18

- Data Date: 31-May-20
- Project ID: T210010-10

•

Progress Bar

Milestone

Planned Bar

**Critical Activity** 

Progress Milestone

ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron

BOUYGUES TRAVAUX PUBLICS

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
05-Nov-19	00V0	WYu	
18-Dec-19	00V1	WYu	
22-Feb-20	01V0	SPa/LLo	WYu

Activity Name	Dur	01V0 Start	01V0 Finish	2019	2020
		(		November December	January February March April May June July August 29 05 12 19 26 03 10 17 24 31 07 14 21 28 05 12 19 26 02 09 16 23
DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	28-Mar-20		29 05 12 19 26 02 09 16 23 01 08 15 22 29 05 12 19 26 03 10 17 24 31 07 14 21 28 05 12 19 26 02 09 16 23 ◆ DDA - SD Consent; for Construction;
EAST VENTILATION BUILDING [EVB]		09-Jan-20	19-Oct-20		
AIP EVB - Permanent Structure		09-Jan-20	05-May-20		V AIP EVB - Permanent Structure
AIP - Draft - Preparation by Designer		09-Jan-20	29-Feb-20		AIP - Draft - Preparation by Designer
AIP - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub		02-Mar-20	14-Mar-20		AIP - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub
AIP - 1st Sub	0	íj	14-Mar-20		♦ AIP - 1sťSub
AIP - Review by IP / DC	28	15-Mar-20	11-Apr-20		AIP - Review by IP / DC
AIP - Review by SO	28	15-Mar-20	11-Apr-20		AIP - Review by SO
AIP - Review by GEO via SO	35	15-Mar-20	18-Apr-20		AIP - Review by GEO via SO
AIP - Update & prepare for 2nd Sub	7	14-Apr-20	21-Apr-20		AIP - Ųpdate & prepare for 2nd Sub
AIP - 2nd Sub	0	21-Apr-20	21-Apr-20		AIP 2nd Sub
AIP - 2nd Review by SO	14	22-Apr-20	05-May-20	I I	AIP - 2nd Reviewby SO
AIP - SO Consent for DDA Submission	0	05-May-20	05-May-20		AIP - SO Consent for DDA Submission
DDA - EVB - Accommodation (SoA)		06-May-20	02-Oct-20		
DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer		06-May-20	31-Jul-20		DDA - Dreft - Prep
DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub		01-Aug-20	28-Aug-20		
DDA - 1st Sub	0	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	28-Aug-20		
DDA - Review by IP / DC		29-Aug-20	25-Sep-20		
DDA - Review by GEO via SO		29-Aug-20	02-Oct-20	<b>k</b> +	
DDA - Review by SO		29-Aug-20	02-Oct-20		
DDA - EVB - Permanent Structure (including Foundation)		29-Aug-20	19-Oct-20		
DDA - Draft - Preparation by Designer		29-Aug-20	19-Oct-20		
TUNNEL E&M INSTALLATION & COMMISSIONING		02-Jan-20	09-Oct-20		
AIP - Overall E&M Design		02-Jan-20	30-Sep-20		
AIP - Overan Extri Design		02-Jan-20	02-May-20		AIP - Dráft - Preparation by Désignér
AIP - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub		02-Jan-20 04-May-20	30-May-20		AIP - Draft - Freparation by Designer
AIP - Drart - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	0	U4-IVICI y ===	30-May-20 30-May-20	↓ - ↓ -	Air - Diair - Finar Review and prepare for its Sub
AIP - IST SUD AIP - Review by IP / DC	-	31-May-20	30-May-20 11-Jul-20		Air, - ist Sub AIP, - Reviewby IP / DC
AIP - Review by IP / DC AIP - Review by SO		31-May-20 31-May-20	11-Jul-20		Air, - Reviewby iP 7 DC
AIP - Review by SO AIP - Review by GEO via SO		31-May-20 31-May-20	11-Jul-20 17-Jul-20		AIP - Review by SO
AIP - Keview by GEO Via SO AIP - Update & prepare for 2nd Sub	36	31-May-20 13-Jul-20	22-Aug-20		
AIP - Update & prepare for 2nd Sub AIP - 2nd Sub	36	10-Jui-20	22-Aug-20 22-Aug-20		
AIP - 2nd Sub AIP - 2nd Review by SO	0	23-Aug-20	22-Aug-20 30-Sep-20	· - +	╓╬╍╬╍╬╍╬╍╬╍╬╍╬╍╬╍╬╍╬╍╬╍╬╍╬╍╬╍╬╍╬╍╬╍╬╍╬╍
AIP - 2nd Review by SO AIP - E&M Tunnel Ventilation Design		23-Aug-20 02-Jan-20	30-Sep-20 30-Sep-20		
AIP - E&W TUNNET VENTILATION DESIGN AIP - Draft - Preparation by Designer		02-Jan-20 02-Jan-20	02-May-20		AIP - Dráft - Preparation by Désignér
AIP - Draft - Preparation by Designer AIP - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	97		-		AIP - Draft - Preparation by Designer
AIP - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub AIP - 1st Sub		04-May-20	30-May-20		AIR - Dram - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub
AIP - 1st Sub AIP - Review by IP / DC	0	31-May-20	30-May-20 11-Jul-20		
AIP - Review by IP / DC AIP - Review by SO		31-May-20 31-May-20			AIP - Reviewby IP / DC
AIP - Review by SO AIP - Review by GEO via SO		31-May-20 31-May-20	11-Jul-20 17-Jul-20		AIP - Review by SQ
AIP - Review by GEO via SO AIP - Update & prepare for 2nd Sub	36	31-May-20 13-Jul-20	17-Jul-20 22-Aug-20		
AIP - Update & prepare for 2nd Sub AIP - 2nd Sub		13-JUI-20	-		╓╌┊╌╴┊╌╴┊╌╴┊╌╴┊╌╴┊╌╴┊╴╴┊╴╴┊╴╴┊╴╴┊╴╴┊╴╴┊╴╴
AIP - 2nd Sub AIP - 2nd Review by SO	0 39	23-Aug-20	22-Aug-20 30-Sep-20	↓ - + ↓ - ↓ -	
AIP - 2nd Review by SO AIP - E&M Air Purification System (WVB)		-			
		02-Jan-20	30-Sep-20		All Draft Proparation by Designar
AIP - Draft - Preparation by Designer	97	02-Jan-20	02-May-20		AIP - Dráft - Preparation by Designer
AIP - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub AIP - 1st Sub		04-May-20	30-May-20		AIP - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub
	0	04 May 20	30-May-20		AIP - 1st Sub
AIP - Review by IP / DC		31-May-20	11-Jul-20		
AIP - Review by SO		31-May-20	11-Jul-20		
AIP - Review by GEO via SO		31-May-20	17-Jul-20		AIP - Review by GEO via St
AIP - Update & prepare for 2nd Sub	36	13-Jul-20	22-Aug-20	L + + +	
AIP - 2nd Sub	0	]	22-Aug-20		
Page 15 of 18   Milestone					Date Revision Checked Approve
Planned Bar			2018/0	14 Trunk Road T2 ap	d Infrastructure Works
Data Date: 31-May-20				4 HUIR ROad is an	

Data Date: 31-May-20

Project ID: T210010-10

Critical Activity Progress Milestone **◇** Progress Bar

Summary

for Developments at South Apron

BOUYGUES TRAVAUX PUBLICS

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
05-Nov-19	00V0	WYu	
18-Dec-19	00V1	WYu	
22-Feb-20	01V0	SPa/LLo	WYu

Activity Name	Dur	01V0 Start	01V0 Finish			2019												2020									
		1			November 3   10   17			ecember 8   15   22   29	Janua 29 05 12			February 09   16   23	23 01	March		Apri 29 05 12		26 02	May	ay   17   24		June		July	26 0	August 02   09   16	
AIP - 2nd Review by SO	39	23-Aug-20	30-Sep-20			27			3 00 12	13 20					<u> </u>			20 00						2 10 -		00 10	
AIP - E&M Fire Services Installation	103	-	02-Oct-20		, <u>1</u> <u>1</u>		·;	+		 			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	+						· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				, <b>V</b>			<u> </u>
AIP - Draft - Preparation by Designer	51	01-Jun-20	31-Jul-20				·			4			;							· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	+-		-+		<b>—</b> A'	AIP - Draft - F	Preparati
AIP - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	24	01-Aug-20	28-Aug-20	1	, <u>1</u>			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					, <b>-</b> <del>;</del>					;		1					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		<u> </u>
AIP - 1st Sub	0	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	28-Aug-20	1				+		+			,					:		:							• I'
AIP - Review by IP / DC	28	29-Aug-20	25-Sep-20																	:							
AIP - Review by SO	28	29-Aug-20	25-Sep-20																				-+				<b>[</b> ]
AIP - Review by GEO via SO	35	29-Aug-20	02-Oct-20					i																	·		
AIP - E&M MVAC	103	-	02-Oct-20		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·									4						1							
AIP - Draft - Preparation by Designer	51	01-Jun-20	31-Jul-20	1-1				·		1				1L				:		1						AIP - Draft - F	- Preparati
AIP - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	24	01-Aug-20	28-Aug-20										,	+						1					;		<u> </u>
AIP - 1st Sub	0	[]	28-Aug-20															:		:					:		• 1
AIP - Review by IP / DC	28	29-Aug-20	25-Sep-20																						·		
AIP - Review by SO	28	29-Aug-20	25-Sep-20																								
AIP - Review by GEO via SO	35	29-Aug-20	02-Oct-20											4	1					1					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
AIP - E&M Plumbing & Drainage System	103	01-Jun-20	02-Oct-20											+	1												
AIP - Draft - Preparation by Designer	51	01-Jun-20	31-Jul-20					1										:							Ar Ar	AIP - Draft - F	Preparati
AIP - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	24	01-Aug-20	28-Aug-20	1-1																			· · · · · · ·		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		<u> </u>
AIP - 1st Sub	0	1	28-Aug-20	1-1	-+		·			÷				÷				·		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·							• 1
AIP - Review by IP / DC	28	29-Aug-20	25-Sep-20				·	·		4			,	+ 				·		1		1			·		··· <mark> </mark>
AIP - Review by SO	28	29-Aug-20	25-Sep-20	1			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						;					:							· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		ļ
AIP - Review by GEO via SO	35	29-Aug-20	02-Oct-20	1				+-+												:			· · · · · ·				<b>-</b>
AIP - E&M Electrical Installation	19	24-Aug-20	14-Sep-20	1-1:			·		.														-+				[ <b>!</b>
AIP - Draft - Preparation by Designer	19	24-Aug-20	14-Sep-20	1-1:					.	+	-		, <del>-</del> <del>i</del>							· <b>/</b>				·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
AIP CLP Submission - Power Supply to EVB & WVB	19	24-Aug-20	14-Sep-20	1-1;			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						;					·		· <b>/</b>					·		
AIP - Draft - Preparation by Designer	19	24-Aug-20	14-Sep-20	4+					. †'				+					·		:7			·		····		
AIP - E&M Tunnel Lighting Design	34	29-Aug-20	09-Oct-20	<b>_</b>					+												1		·				
AIP - Draft - Preparation by Designer	34	29-Aug-20	09-Oct-20	4												1					· · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				·		·
SOUTH APRON EXTERNAL WORKS	366	-	03-00F20	<b>-</b> +-++	<b>V</b>		i	<u></u>	4-4	<u></u>			·i	4					i-	<u> </u>	4						<u> </u>
Temporary Covered Walkway Construction (TEW)	116		01-Jun-20	4			·						·;			<u> </u>		·				·····		Temr		overed Walk	Cor
	1			4							ignment Subr	hmineion						·'		·"				/ Iompo.	, al y, oc.		.Way oc.
Walkway Alignment Submission Walkway Desin Submission (Internal)	1	09-Jan-20 09-Jan-20	09-Jan-20						I Wans			ubmission esin Submiss		(lemet-								·····					
	- 13		23-Jan-20							Vvar	ikway yea				Dorin Subr	mission (ICE T	Tomn V	"ortes Ce	-\ <b>₽</b> . Δr						,		
Walkway Desin Submission (ICE Temp Works Cert.) & Approval	19	24-Jan-20	29-Feb-20				;							++	Desin Submis Interface partie	-	iemp wo	JIKS UCIL	.) & App	, rovai ,	- <b> </b>	·····				,	
Coordination with interface parties Walkway Construction Method Statement Submission & Approval	10	24-Jan-20 18-Feb-20	17-Feb-20 14-Mar-20	4			····-						bordination	+		rties Construction N	Mothod	Contone	Subr	Socian &	A correction	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		·	·		
Clearance for Walkway Construction & Preparation works	23 26	18-Feb-20 02-Mar-20	14-Mar-20 31-Mar-20				·		·+						Walkway y			1		3	Approval						
	26			+			·		·+'								101 VV cm.	Way our	Sliucy.	100000		ion of Steel Wall	-luvav C	tructure (P	Subc	tractor)	
Installation of Steel Walkway Structure (By Subcontractor) Temporary Works Certification (By ICE)	4/	01-Apr-20	30-May-20				·····	·					,'		<b>/</b>						<mark>.</mark> ii					("acion	
Planned Completion Date		01-Jun-20	01-Jun-20 01-Jun-20										, <sup>i</sup>									orary Works Cer ed Completion D					
BTP's & SOR's Site Accomodation (Traditional Method)	135	15-Nov-19		<b>-</b>					<u></u>	<u></u> `			·	<u></u>	<u> </u>	<u>+</u>				<b>/</b> /		BTP's & SOR	+	Accomod	tion (Tr		(Aathod)
	135 57		02-May-20	4					·			Process of Sit	Cito Acc		-tion			·				BIFSQUE			.0[] [ 1100		
Tendering Process of Site Accommodation Confirmation BTP Office Construction Sub-contractor		15-Nov-19 24- Jan-20	23-Jan-20	+				·					5 <b>-</b> 5 -		n Sub-contract			(	· -{	·		····-					
		24-Jan-20	24-Jan-20						'				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					·				·····					
Design Calclation and IDC Design Checking	9	29-Jan-20	07-Feb-20				·	·					<b>.</b>		Design Chec									·			
Design and Method Statement Submission		08-Feb-20	08-Feb-20				,;							++	ment Submiss			·		······*							
Approval of Design and MS Submission	- b	10-Feb-20	15-Feb-20	4								Αρμιο.			and MS Subm	nent Constructi		·				·····	·				
Accomodation Basement Construction	11	17-Feb-20	28-Feb-20	4												Fabrication and		·		·····		····	<del>.</del>				
Material Procement, Fabrication and Delivery	1/	10-Feb-20	28-Feb-20				·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-+				9 <b>-</b> 4					4		·"		·····					
Crane Mobilisation and equipment delivery		29-Feb-20	29-Feb-20				!'		, - <del> </del>						obilisation and	and equipment	. Qelivery	·				····-		·	·		
Columns Erection	4	02-Mar-20	05-Mar-20	4										++						·'		+					
1/F Floor Beam Erection	Z	06-Mar-20	07-Mar-20												Floor Beam E		° Doof	Heint Erp/		·····		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
Roof Truss, Roof Beam & Roof Joist Erection	4	09-Mar-20	12-Mar-20				·						·'			, Roof Beam & al Wall, Windo						÷			·		
External Wall, Windows, Door & Gutter Installation	5	13-Mar-20	18-Mar-20				i						i			Wall, Winuo	JWS, D OU	JLAR	⊰r Instan	ation		<u> </u>	<u> </u>		<u></u>		
Page 16 of 18   Milestone														<del></del>					_		Date	Revisi	sion	Check	Jked_	Appro	roved
		FD/	2018/04	4 Tr	unk '	Ro <sup>,</sup>	ad T	۲2 ar	d Infr	astr	uctu	ire V	Nor'	ks I							5-Nov-19			WYu	<u> </u>	· · ·	
Data Date: 31-May-20													1011	X3							8-Dec-19			WYu	+		
Project ID: T210010-10 Project ID: T210010-10			IC	Jr Dr	ever	opr	nen	nts at S	Soutr	л Ар'	ron			17		BOU TRAVAL	JYG	JES		<u> </u>				SPa/LLo	_0	WYu	
Project ID. 1210010-10						-				-				1.		IRAVA	JA FU	DLIG				_					

Progress Milestone Progress Bar Summary

Activity Name	Dur	01V0 Start	01V0 Finish	2019 2020
				November       December       January       February       March       April       May       June       July       August         27       03       10       17       24       01       08       15       22       29       05       12       19       26       02       09       16       23       01       08       15       22       29       05       12       19       26       03       10       17       24       31       07       14       21       28       05       12       09       16       23       10
Roof Panel Installation	7	14-Mar-20	21-Mar-20	Roof Panel Installation
1/F Floor Joist and Wooden Board Laying	1	19-Mar-20	19-Mar-20	■ 1/F Floor Joist and Wooden Board Laying
Floor Screeding	8	16-Mar-20	24-Mar-20	Floor Screeding
Internal Walls Erection	5	21-Mar-20	26-Mar-20	Internal Walls Erection
Trucking & Socket Installation	10	23-Mar-20	02-Apr-20	Trucking & Socket Installation
A/C Installation	6	30-Mar-20	06-Apr-20	A/C Installation
Cable Wiring	6	02-Apr-20	09-Apr-20	Cable Wining
False Ceiling	5	06-Apr-20	11-Apr-20	False Ceiling
Lighting Panel	4	09-Apr-20	15-Apr-20	Lighting Panel
Vinyl Tiles & Toilet Tiles	4	14-Apr-20	17-Apr-20	Vinyl Tiles & Toilet Tiles
Sanitary Wares	3	16-Apr-20	18-Apr-20	Sanitary Wares
MCB Connection	8	16-Apr-20	24-Apr-20	M¢β Connection
Plumb Drains & Watermain	7	20-Apr-20	27-Apr-20	Plumb Drains & Waternain
Furniture Move in and Setting up	4	25-Apr-20	29-Apr-20	Furniture Move in and Setting up
Site Accommodation Immigration Date	1	02-May-20	02-May-20	Site Accommodation Immigration Date
Building Demolition	101	15-Nov-19	18-Mar-20	V     Preparation
Preparation	36	15-Nov-19	28-Dec-19	Preparation     Portion D1, D2; & D4 Possession
Portion D1, D2, & D4 Possession	0	15-Nov-19		
Site Access inspection	12	15-Nov-19	28-Nov-19	Site Access inspection
Asbestos inspection	12	02-Dec-19	14-Dec-19	
Issue Asbestos investigation report	10	16-Dec-19	28-Dec-19	ssue Asbesto's invéstigation rèport
Notify EPD - Asbestos removal (if required)	0	21 100 20	28-Dec-19	♦ Notify EPD - Asbestos removal (if required)
Building Demolition	41	31-Jan-20	18-Mar-20	Building Demolition     Building Demolition
Building Demolition - Commencement	U	31-Jan-20	27 Fab 20	Building Demotition - Commencement      Building demolifion in Portion D1, D2 & D4
Building demolition in Portion D1, D2 & D4 Hoarding removal & Site Clearance	17	31-Jan-20 28-Feb-20	27-Feb-20 18-Mar-20	Building demonition in Portion D , D2 & D4
KD-38 Achievement	0	20-1 60-20	18-Mar-20 18-Mar-20	KD-38 Achievemient
Road S20	96	21-May-20	10-War-20 11-Sep-20	
Road S20 TTMS implementation Stage 1	0	21-May-20 21-May-20	21-May-20	Roard S20 TTMS implementation State 1
Road S20 - Drainage / Sewerage / Watermain (Stage 1)	96	21-May-20 21-May-20	11-Sep-20	
AMAWBC	216	21-May-20 21-May-20	04-Feb-21	
Portion A1 - CUE / Drainage / Sewerage / Watermain	216	21-May-20 21-May-20	04-Feb-21	
AT-GRADE ROAD [AGR]	144	08-Jul-20	24-Dec-20	
Permanent Structure	144	08-Jul-20	24-Dec-20	╌╏┊╌╴┊╌╴┊╌╴┊╌╴┊╌╴┊╌╴┊╶╴┊╴╴┊╴╴┊╴╴┊╴╴┊╴╴┊╴╴┊╴╴┊╴╴┊╴╴┊╴╴┊╴╴┊╴╴
AGR - Base Slab Structure	144	08-Jul-20	24-Dec-20 24-Dec-20	╶ <u>╷</u> ╡╕╌╴┋╶╌┊╶╴╞╌╴╞╶╴╞╶╴╞╶╴╞╶╴╞╶╴╞╶╴╞╶╴╞╶╴╞╶╴╞╶╴╞╶╴╞╶╴╞╶╴
DEPRESSED ROAD [DPR]	120	06-Mar-20	31-Jul-20	
ELS system & Foundation	120	06-Mar-20	31-Jul-20	
	24	06-Mar-20	02-Apr-20	Mobilization
DPR - Sheet pile Installation	84	21-Apr-20	02-Apr-20 31-Jul-20	DPR - Sheet pile Instr
DPR - Sheet pile installation DPR - Predrill for H-piles foundation	24	03-Apr-20	06-May-20	DPR - Predrill for H-piles foundation
WEST VENTILATION BUILDING [WVB]	48	13-Jun-20	10-Aug-20	
ELS system & Foundation	48	13-Jun-20	10-Aug-20	╶╹┟┊╌╴┊╌╴┊╌╴┊╌╴┊╌╴┊╌╴┊╶╴┊╌╴┊╴╴┊╴╴┊╴╴┊╴╴┊╴╴┊╴╴┊╴╴┊╶╴┊╶╴┊╴╴┊╴╴┆╴╴ <mark>╎╴╞</mark> ╌╴┊╴╴┊╴╴┊╴╴┊╴╴┊╴╴┊╴╴┊╴╴┊╴╴┊╴╴┊╴╴┊╴╴┊╴╴┊╴
Mobilization & Predrilling for H-piles Foundation	48	13-Jun-20	10-Aug-20 10-Aug-20	Mobilization 8
SUPPORTING UNDERGROUND STRUCTURE [SUS]	40	02-Jan-20	29-Feb-20	
			29-Feb-20	
Site Inspection	48	02-Jan-20		Condition Survey to verify SUS as-built
Condition Survey to verify SUS as-built	48 345	02-Jan-20 15-Nov-19	29-Feb-20 11-Jan-21	
C&C TUNNEL / LAUNCHING SHAFT [C&C / LS]				
Dwall & Ground Treatment	345	15-Nov-19	11-Jan-21	
Site Establishment	195	15-Nov-19	14-Jul-20	
Procurement process for Dwall / Ground Treatment	72	23-Dec-19	21-Mar-20	Procurement process for Dwall / Ground Treatment
Grout Curtain along Public Lab - Site Setup & Rig mobilization	18	23-Mar-20	15-Apr-20	Grout Cultain along Public Lab - Site Setup & Rig mobilization
Page 17 of 18   Milestone				Date Revision Checked Approved
Planned Bar			018/02	Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works
Data Date: 31-May-20				
Project ID: T210010-10 Project ID: T210010-10			10	or Developments at South Apron BOUYGUES TRAVAUX PUBLICS BOUYGUES 22-Feb-20 01V0 SPa/LLo WYu
Project ID. 1210010-10 Progress Bar				
Summary Summary			Tł	nree Months Rolling Programme

- Da
- P

Activity Name	Dur	01V0 Start	01V0 Finish			2019	9									2020								
				27 03	Novembe		Decemb	er 22 29	January 12   19   26	Febr	uary 16 23	01 08	/larch	29 05	April 12 19	26 03	May	31 0	June 7   14	21 28	Jul 05 12	y   19   26		August 9   16   23  )
CSM - Site Setup & Rig mobilization	18	23-Mar-20	15-Apr-20				0.00010		 10 20					* • *	CSN	/ - Site Set	up & Rig mobiliz	-			12			
Dwall - Site Setup & Rig mobilization	18	23-Mar-20	15-Apr-20												Dwa	all - Site Se	tup & Rig mobili	zalion						
UU coordination & Diversion [C&C Section]	123	15-Nov-19	16-Apr-20					<u>.</u>	 	1 1						coordinatio	nh & Diversion [	C&C Sectio	on]					
Site setup at Portion M2	37	02-Mar-20	16-Apr-20						 				· · · · · ·		Site	setup¦at F				+				
UU coordination & Diversion [TBM B/I Plug]	72	17-Apr-20	14-Jul-20																				L	iversion [TBM
Grout Curtain along Public Lab	55	17-Apr-20	22-Jun-20												V						▼ Grout	Curtain alo	ng Public	Lab
Rig mobilization at Portion N1,N2,N3	12	17-Apr-20	02-May-20						 								g mobilization a		11,N2,N3					
Grout Curtain along Public Lab	43	04-May-20	22-Jun-20						 								· · · · ·			Grout C	urtain alo	ng Public L	ab	
Shaft Dwall	222	17-Apr-20	11-Jan-21						 						V									
C&C/LS - Guide Wall Construction	97	17-Apr-20	12-Aug-20						 															C&C/LS - G
Rig mobilization at Portion N1,N2,N3	12	08-May-20	21-May-20						 									nobilizati	on at Por	rtion N1,N	2,N3		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
C&C/LS - Dwall & Barrettes	194	22-May-20	11-Jan-21		·			·	 								; ; <b>.</b>							
Break-in Plug	66	15-Jul-20	29-Sep-20		·				 													<u></u>	Break-in	n rriug
	66	15-Jul-20	29-Sep-20						 								· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						·	
SUB-SEA TBM TUNNEL - WESTBOUND	193	29-Feb-20	21-Oct-20						 															
TBM Design / Fabrication / FAT / Delivery	144	29-Feb-20	22-Aug-20						 						1 1 1 1 	- <del> </del>		-					IBMIDe	esign / Fabrica
Place Order	72	29-Feb-20	28-May-20		·				 									Place O	rder			<u></u>	; 	
Design Site Establishment	72	29-May-20	22-Aug-20						 										/		<u>-</u>		ļ	Desi
Site Establishment	166	01-Apr-20	21-Oct-20		·			·	 	·							· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					ļ		
Temporary CLP 132kV Substation	144	02-May-20	21-Oct-20						 															1224/ 0.4-4
Temp CLP 132kV Substation - Earth works & Civil works	72	02-May-20	27-Jul-20						 														епр үгү	9 132kV Subst
Temp CLP 132kV Substation - ABWF & E&M for CLP Access  Precast Elements Storage Yard	72 72	28-Jul-20 01-Apr-20	21-Oct-20 30-Jun-20						 															Precast Flort
Precast Eternents Storage Tard	36	01-Apr-20	18-May-20						 							-+	Phene	ist Storage	Prenara	tion			•	
Precast Storage Gantry Crane Setup	36	19-May-20	30-Jun-20					·	 											+	recast Str	orage Gantr	ry Crahe S	Setun
CHA KWO LING ROAD WORKS	205	25-Feb-20	31-Oct-20		·				 		▼-													
TTA Phasing	0	2010020	25-Feb-20						 	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<b>^</b>	TTA Phasir												
TMLG for XP validation	0		23-Peb-20 14-Mar-20						 					for XP valida	ation									
XP validated	0	15-Apr-20	15-Apr-20					·	 	·	+					validated								
TMLG to TD for Approval	0		21-Apr-20						 		·						D for Approval						 	
TMLG Approved	0		09-May-20					·	 				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			- 4   - 1	TMLG Approx	d d					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Roadworks advice from RMO for TTA Implementation	0	19-May-20	19-May-20						 										vice from			ementation		
Wai Yip Street / Cha Kwo Ling Road Junction	138	20-May-20	31-Oct-20						 											V		<u></u>	 	
WYS/CKLR Junction modification	138	20-May-20	31-Oct-20						 	·····										+ i  -   -		·····	· · · · ·	
Wai Fat Street / Wai Yip Street Junction	138	20-May-20	31-Oct-20						 												1			
WFS/WYS Junction modification	138	20-May-20	31-Oct-20						 															
DRILL & BLAST TUNNEL [D&BL]	208	01-Apr-20	09-Dec-20																					
Tunnel Excavation	208	01-Apr-20	09-Dec-20						 									·	+	+ i- 			· · · · · ·	
Temporary Blast Door - Installation	25	02-May-20	30-May-20						 									Tempo	orary Blas	st Door - Ir	nstallation			
Noise Measurement	7	01-Jun-20	08-Jun-20																Noise M	easureme	nt	·i		
CNP Application	18	09-Jun-20	30-Jun-20	Ē						· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·							Ċ	NP Appli	ation		
East Portal - Blast Door Installation for Blasting Permit	72	01-Apr-20	30-Jun-20																- +	<b>F</b>	ast Porta	- Blast Do	or Installat	tion for Blastin
Main Equipment Mobilization	0		30-May-20															🗢 Main E	quipmen	nt Mobiliza				
													· ·											
Temp Support at Tunnel Portal WB - D&BI Tunnel - CH9268-9140 Type A - Excavation	25 135	01-Jun-20 03-Jul-20	30-Jun-20 09-Dec-20		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				 	·····			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·								emp Sup	port at Tunr	nelPortal	

Page 18 of 18

Data Date: 31-May-20

Project ID: T210010-10

Planned Bar
 Critical Activity
 Progress Milestone
 Progress Bar
 Summary

•

Milestone

ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron

BOUYGUES TRAVAUX PUBLICS

	Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
	05-Nov-19	00V0	WYu	
	18-Dec-19	00V1	WYu	
	22-Feb-20	01V0	SPa/LLo	WYu